

GALANTT

GALLANTT METAL LIMITED

Annual Report 2015-16

ON THE
MOVE





Dear Shareowners

It gives me immense pleasure to address you at the end of another successful year. The year 2015-16 was of steady and stable growth. We exercised great caution during the year, because the external environment was volatile and largely unpredictable. We successfully increased our production efficiencies and implemented multiple initiatives to enhance our preparedness for your company's resurgence in the iron and steel sector. We are today more equipped and confident that our foresight is taking us towards the right direction and long-term sustainability.

Economic Outlook and Industry

Global economic recovery, during the year, remained sluggish, fragile and uninspiring. In advance economies the recovery was modest and largely uneven. The US economy performed with resilience, supported by relatively easy financial conditions with strengthening housing and labour markets. In the European economy, robust private consumption, supported by lower oil prices and easy financial conditions outweighed the weakening net exports.

The scenario for emerging markets and developing economies is not very encouraging either. China is on a rebalancing mode; it is navigating a momentous but complex transition towards a more sustainable growth. Given China's important role in global trade, the rebalancing efforts can have substantial spill-over effects, especially on emerging market and developing economies.

India continued to be one of the most attractive economies by common consensus. During FY 2015-16, the economy grew by 7.6% and the government took considerable measures to usher in a culture of fiscal consolidation. The government is focusing on across the board reforms to spearhead infrastructure development in railways, roads and highways as well as the power sector, to build a broad-based foundation for accelerated socio-economic development.

The year 2015-16 ended on a positive note. We saw good recovery of steel prices in the domestic market, which for the past 18 months had

LETTER TO SHAREOWNERS

slumped to an all-time low. Moreover, introduction of minimum import price (MIP), also helped to curb the rapidly growing imports at predatory prices. More importantly, demand was stagnant for most of the year; and the marginal demand growth benefited the importers. The indigenous steel producers failed to become true beneficiaries of the fledgling demand growth.

In this context, it is pertinent to mention that the government's Make in India initiative has been a resounding success. After the launch of Make in India, FDI inflows have increased by 37% (Source: Ministry of Commerce and Industry).

Your Company's Performance

A growing and competitive manufacturing sector has become the prime mover of the modern economy. Your Company's main focus is customer centric and about keeping Customers happy in a very demanding environment. Company believes that the salesperson is the star and needs to have sharpened skills and processes that keep the empowered Customer happy. Your Company has delivered strong operational performance in FY 2015-16 with relentless focus on cost discipline and improved productivity across all our operations that enabled us to deliver strong earnings and record cash flow. As a result, your company reduced debt and strengthened its ability to withstand volatility in the tough and challenging commodities market during the year. The strength of business is determined not by how well they do in good times, but in how courageously they sustain periods of uncertainty and challenges. During 2015-16, your company have witnessed unprecedented challenges but remained steadfast to the belief to counter these challenges with resilience. This we reflected through our strong operational performance. Our revenues stood at 66,997.01 Lacs and EBIT at 50,86.55 Lacs in the fiscal. Profit Before Tax and Profit after Tax stood at ₹ 4,382.40 Lacs and ₹ 4,158.30 Lacs respectively. We went a step ahead to achieve further operational efficiencies and enrich our product mix. We are focussing on growing our domestic sales and aggressively expanding our sales network and achieve higher branded sales.

It has been a year of great transition for the Company. I am confident that we will have a more promising year ahead of us in view of the strategies we have undertaken, the gradually developing positivity in our core operative sectors. I seek the support and cooperation of all our stakeholders to strengthen your company's mandate to help create a progressive and prosperous business.

The Company's management will continue to focus on operational and commercial excellence in its operations and strive for further growth.

Finally, I would like to gratefully acknowledge the trust and confidence reposed in us by you.

Yours truly,

C. P. Agrawal

CHAIRMAN



GALLANTT METAL LIMITED

Corporate Identity Number (CIN): L27109WB2005PLC101553

Corporate Profile

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal
Chairman & Managing Director

Mr. Dineshkumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal
Whole Time Director

Mr. Nitin M Kandoi
Director

Mr. Prashant Jalan
Director-Plant Operation

Mr. Ramesh Kumar Choudhary
Non-Executive Independent Director (Resigned w.e.f. 30.5.16)

Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey
Non-Executive Independent Director

Mr. Prasant Kankrania
Non-Executive Independent Director

Ms. Richa Bhartiya
Non-Executive Independent Director

Mr. Mayank Daga
Non-Executive Independent Director

AUDITORS

A. K. Meharia & Associates
Chartered Accountants

COST AUDITORS

U. Tiwari & Associates
Cost Accountants

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Mr. Sandip Kumar Agarwal

COMPANY SECRETARY

Mr. Rajesh Upadhyaya

REGISTERED OFFICE

1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor
Room Nos. 222 & 223
Kolkata - 700 069
Telefax: 033-40642189
Website: www.gallantt.com

BANKERS

State Bank of India

EQUITY SHARES LISTED

Bombay Stock Exchange Limited
National Stock Exchange of India Limited

REGISTRARS & SHARE TRANSFER AGENT

Niche Technologies Pvt. Ltd.
D-511, Bagree Market
71, B.R.B. Basu Road, Kolkata - 700 001
Ph.: 033-22357270/7271/ 3070/ 2234
Fax: 033-22156823

WORKS OFFICE

Near Toll Gate, Village - Samakhali,
Taluka - Bachau, District - Kutch
Gujarat

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Mr. Prasant Kankrania - *Chairman*
Mrs. Richa Bhartiya
Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey

STAKEHOLDERS RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE

Mrs. Richa Bhartiya - *Chairman*
Mr. Prasant Kankrania
Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey

NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey - *Chairman*
Mr. Prasant Kankrania
Mrs. Richa Bhartiya

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY COMMITTEE

Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey - *Chairman*
Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal
Mr. Dinesh Kumar R. Agarwal

12th ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

| | |
|---|---|
| Date | 26.09.2016 |
| Day | Monday |
| Time | 3.30 P.M. |
| Place | Bharatiya Bhasha Parishad, 36A, Shakespeare Sarani, 4th Floor, Kolkata - 700 017. |
| Book Closure Date for AGM | Tuesday, September 20, 2016 to Monday, September 26, 2016 (both days inclusive) |
| Members are requested to register their email address with the Depository Participants/Registrar & Share Transfer Agent. | |

Contents

Directors' Report **2** Report on Corporate Governance **33** Auditors' Report **50** Balance Sheet **54**

Statement of Profit and Loss **55** Cash Flow Statement **56** Notes on Financial Statement **57**

Consolidated Auditors' Report **69** Consolidated Balance Sheet **72** Consolidated Statement of Profit & Loss **73**

Consolidated Cash Flow Statement **74** Consolidated Notes on Financial Statement **75**

DIRECTORS' REPORT

TO THE MEMBERS

Your Directors have pleasure in presenting the 12th Annual Report of the Company and the Annual Accounts for the year ended 31st March, 2016.

WORKING RESULTS

(₹ in Lacs)

| Financial Results | Standalone 2016 | Standalone 2015 | Consolidated 2016 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Net Sales/Income from operation (Net of Excise Duty) | 66,997.01 | 72,033.46 | 66,997.01 |
| Other Income | 353.41 | 171.62 | 353.41 |
| Profit before Interest, Depreciation and Tax | 6,841.79 | 6,534.14 | 6,841.79 |
| Less: Finance Cost | 704.15 | 1,170.25 | 704.15 |
| Profit before Depreciation & Tax | 6,137.64 | 5,363.89 | 6,137.64 |
| Less: Depreciation (including amortization) | 1,755.23 | 1,686.26 | 1,755.23 |
| Profit Before Tax | 4,382.41 | 3,677.63 | 4,382.41 |
| Tax Expenses | 224.10 | 282.75 | 224.10 |
| Profit After Tax | 4,158.31 | 3,394.88 | 4,158.31 |
| Share of Profit and Loss from Associate | – | – | 416.16 |
| Profit for the year | – | – | 4,574.48 |

PERFORMANCE REVIEW & STATE OF COMPANY'S AFFAIRS

Net sales for the year were lower by 7.52% over the previous financial year. Profit before Depreciation, Interest and Taxation (PBDIT) was higher by 4.71% at ₹ 6,841.78 Lacs (previous year ₹ 6,534.15 Lacs). With depreciation (including amortisation) of ₹ 1,755.23 Lacs (previous year ₹ 1,686.26 Lacs) and finance cost ₹ 704.15 Lacs (previous year ₹ 1,170.25 Lacs), Profit Before Tax and Profit after Tax stood at ₹ 4,382.40 Lacs and ₹ 4,158.30 Lacs.

Earnings per Share (EPS) is ₹ 5.11 for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2016. Your Directors are pleased to report that consistent efforts and policy to cut down the cost has resulted in increase in the profitability reduction in per unit cost and consequently enabled the company to achieve better margins and face competitors more efficiently.

There are no material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of your Company which have occurred between the end of the financial year 2015-16 and the date of this Report. We engage with our potential customers and try to integrate their insights into our products. We provide value and quality for the discerning customer.

The real estate sector continued to remain weak during the year under review, which also slowed down the allied sectors, including the building material sector. The turnaround has been slower than expected, a factor which led retailers to go slow. This impacted the

organisations engaged in the building material business adversely. With the RBI reducing rates along with a turnaround in the infrastructure sector, the real estate segment is expected to report a better performance in the coming years, which will in turn help the building material industry as a whole.

DIVIDEND

In view of conserving resources of the Company for future plan and to strengthen its fund and liquid position, Directors are unable to recommend any dividend.

TRANSFER TO RESERVE

Your Company has earned a total profit after tax of ₹ 4,158.31/- Lacs which has been transferred to General Reserve for the purpose of future expansions and acquisitions or other purposes.

DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

In terms of Section 134 (5) of the Companies Act, 2013, the directors would like to state that:

- In the preparation of the annual accounts, the applicable accounting standards have been followed.
- The directors have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that were reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at the end of the financial year and of the profit or loss of the Company for the year under review.

- c. The directors have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of this Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities.
- d. The directors have prepared the annual accounts on a going concern basis.
- e. The directors had laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the company and that such internal financial controls are adequate and were operating effectively.
- f. The directors had devised proper system to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such system were adequate and operating effectively.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

As required by Regulation 34 and Schedule V of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015, the Corporate Governance Report, Management Discussion and Analysis, and the Auditor's Certificate regarding compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance, form part of the Annual Report. Your Company is fully compliant with the Corporate Governance guidelines, as laid out in Regulation 27 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015. All the Directors (and also the members of the Senior Management) have affirmed in writing their compliance with and adherence to the Code of Conduct adopted by the Company.

LISTING INFORMATION

The Equity Shares in the Company are in dematerialized form and is listed with Bombay Stock Exchange Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited. The Listing Fee has been paid to the Stock Exchanges for the year 2016-17. The ISIN No. of the Company is INE297H01019.

CREDIT RATING

Fitch India Ratings (hereinafter referred to as "Fitch") has assigned grade A- for credit rating of Term Loan and Grade A2 for working capital facilities.

FIXED DEPOSITS

The Company has not accepted any deposit within the meaning of Chapter V of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules framed there under.

AUDITORS & AUDITORS' REPORT

M/s. A. K. Meharia & Associates, Chartered Accountants, statutory auditors of the Company was reappointed as the Auditors of the Company at the previous Annual General Meeting. As per the provisions of Section 139 of the Companies Act, 2013, Statutory Auditors of the Company hold office until the conclusion of the 13th Annual General Meeting. Necessary certificate has

been obtained from the Auditors as per Section 139(1) of the Companies Act, 2013.

The notes on accounts referred to the Auditors' Report are self-explanatory and therefore, do not call for any further explanation.

CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

The information required under section 134(3) (m) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 8(3) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, is annexed as **Annexure-I** to this Directors' report.

COST AUDIT

M/s. U. Tiwari & Associates, Cost Accountants were appointed with the approval of the Central Government to carry out the cost audit in respect of the Company for the financial year 2015-16. Based on the recommendation of the Audit Committee, M/s. U. Tiwari & Associates, Cost Accountants being eligible have also been appointed by the Board as the Cost Auditors for the financial year 2016-17.

FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS DETAILS ON INTERNAL FINANCIAL CONTROLS RELATED TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Tight control was kept over the finances of your Company. Your Company could reduce its finance cost through judicious working capital management and operational efficiencies. Your Company remains focused to reduce its borrowings. Your Company met its financial commitments in servicing debt and repayment thereof in a timely manner. Capital expenditure programme was fully met.

Your Company has put in place adequate internal financial controls with reference to the financial statements, some of which are outlined below:

Your Company has adopted accounting policies which are in line with the Accounting Standards prescribed in the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006 that continue to apply under Section 133 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. These are in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in India.

Your Company has a robust financial closure self-certification mechanism wherein the line managers certify adherence to various accounting policies, accounting hygiene and accuracy of provisions and other estimates.

PERSONNEL, INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS AND MARKETING EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

Your Company believes in a system of Human Resource Management which rewards merit based performance and playing an active role in improving employee skills.

Actions during the year under review were supportive of this policy.

One of your Company's key strengths is its people. Relations with employees remained cordial and satisfactory. Your Board would like to place on record its appreciation of employees for their contributions to the business.

Your Company believes in a system of Human Resource Management which rewards merit based performance and playing an active role in improving employee skills.

The details of the ratio of the remuneration of each Director to the median employee's remuneration and other particulars and details of employees in terms of Section 197(12) read with Rule 5 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 forms a part of this Report. The details of the employee's remuneration as required under the said section and Rule 5(2) & 5(3) of the said Rules forms a part of this Report and are available at the Registered Office of the Company during working hours before the Annual General Meeting and shall be made available to any Member on request.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND SENIOR EXECUTIVE

In terms of Sections 149, 152, Schedule IV and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014, the Independent Directors can hold office for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years on the Board of Directors of your Company and are not liable to retire by rotation. Mr. Ramesh Kumar Chaudhary (DIN: 00558707) has tendered his resignation from the Directorship of the Company effective from May 30, 2016.

In terms of Sections 149, 152, Schedule IV and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014, Mr. Mayank Daga (DIN: 07581076) has been appointed as an Additional Director qualified to be an Independent Director. He can hold office for a term of upto five consecutive years on the Board of Directors of your Company and are not liable to retire by rotation.

The Board of Directors comprises of Eight Directors of which four are Independent Directors. In terms Section 152 of the Companies Act, 2013, Mr. Prashant Jalan (DIN: 06619739) liable to retire by rotation at the ensuing Annual General Meeting and eligible for re-election.

Tenure of Mr. Prashant Jalan (DIN: 06619739) as a Whole-time Director (Director-Plant Operations) shall be terminated on August 11, 2016. At their meeting held on August 08, 2016 Mr. Prashant Jalan (DIN: 06619739) has been reappointed as a Whole-time Director of the Company for a period of three years on the terms and

conditions as embodied in the Agreement entered into between the Company and Mr. Prashant Jalan. Mr. Prashant Jalan shall be liable to retire by rotation. Appointment of Mr. Prashant Jalan is subject to the approval of the shareholders of the Company.

INSURANCE

All the insurable interests of your Company including inventories, buildings, plant and machinery and liabilities under legislative enactments are adequately insured.

INTERNAL COMPLAINT REGARDING SEXUAL HARRASSMENT

There were no cases of sexual harassment of woman at work place. Also, there are no instances of child labour/ forced labour/ involuntary labour and discriminatory employment during the year.

OUTLOOK AND EXPANSION

The Government is implementing sweeping reforms in the agricultural, manufacturing and services sectors, while putting emphasis on infrastructure creation and encouraging entrepreneurship. India is a large and growing consumer economy; both urban as well as rural markets offer a humongous growth potential. Rising aspirations, growing disposable income, digital conveniences and supportive government policies have helped create an overall macro environment of positivity. The Real Estate sector is showing more strength and hence business improvement is on the upswing.

Your company plans to take the performance to the next level by modernization, installing high tech and time saving machinery and supportive systems, improving quality of work by employee training.

Expansion Project:

The expansion plan by further investment in installation of new capacities and technology upgradation and modern machinery for increasing the capacity of the existing Units are being implemented. We believe that growing scale, enhancing quality standards, and growing market reach will keep us ahead of the curve. During FY 2016-17, we will focus on Consolidate our market leadership across steel segment, Expand our sales and distribution, increase market presence in steel segment, Enhance Return on investment (ROI) through strategic business planning.

AWARD AND RECOGNITIONS

During the previous year, Company has not received award or recognition.

PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS UNDER SECTION 186

The particulars of loans, guarantees and investments u/s 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 is annexed herewith as **Annexure-II**.

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT

The Management Discussion and Analysis Report are annexed herewith as **Annexure–III**.

DETAILS OF DIRECTORS OR KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL WHO WERE APPOINTED OR HAVE RESIGNED DURING THE YEAR

Mr. Ramesh Kumar Choudhary (DIN: 00558707) has tendered his resignation from the Directorship of the Company effective from May 30, 2016.

In terms of Sections 149, 152, Schedule IV and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014, Mr. Mayank Daga (DIN: 07581076) has been appointed as an Additional Director qualified to be an Independent Director. All the Independent Directors have given declarations that they meet the criteria required under section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013.

Mr. Mayank Daga can hold office for a term of upto five consecutive years on the Board of Directors of your Company and are not liable to retire by rotation.

Tenure of Mr. Prashant Jalan (DIN: 06619739) as a Whole-time Director (Director-Plant Operations) shall be terminated on August 11, 2016. At their meeting held on August 08, 2016 Mr. Prashant Jalan (DIN: 06619739) has been reappointed as a Whole-time Director of the Company for a period of three years on the terms and conditions as embodied in the Agreement entered into between the Company and Mr. Prashant Jalan. Mr. Prashant Jalan shall be liable to retire by rotation. Appointment of Mr. Prashant Jalan is subject to the approval of the shareholders of the Company.

NUMBER OF MEETINGS OF BOARD AND AUDIT COMMITTEE HELD DURING THE YEAR 2015-2016

The details of the number of Board and Audit Committee meetings of your Company are set out in the Corporate Governance Report which forms part of this Report.

DETAILS OF POLICIES

(i) Nomination and Remuneration Policy

The Board has, on the recommendation of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee framed a policy for selection and appointment of Directors, Senior Management and their remuneration. The Company's Remuneration Policy is available on the Company's website www.gallantt.com and the same is attached herewith as **Annexure - IV**.

(ii) Corporate Social Responsibility Policy (CSR)

The Board has, on the recommendation of the CSR Committee, approved the CSR Policy. The Company's CSR Policy is available on the Company's website www.gallantt.com and the same is attached herewith as **Annexure - V**.

Annual Report on CSR as required under Rule 8 of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 is also attached herewith as **Annexure-VI**.

(iii) Risk Management Policy

Business Risk Evaluation and Management is an ongoing process within the Organization. Pursuant to Section 134(3)(n) of the Companies Act, 2013, the Board has framed a Risk Management Policy for the Company. The Company has in place a mechanism to identify, assess, monitor and mitigate various risks to key business objectives. Major risks identified by the business and functions are systematically addressed through mitigating actions on a continuing basis. At present the company has not identified any element of risk which may threaten the business (or) existence of the company.

(iv) Whistle Blower Policy – Vigil Mechanism

Your Company has formulated a Vigil Mechanism Policy with a view to provide a mechanism for employees and directors of the Company to approach the Chairman of the Audit Committee to ensure adequate safeguards against victimisation. This policy would help to create an environment wherein individuals feel free and secure to raise an alarm, whenever any fraudulent activity takes place or is likely to take place. It will also ensure that complainant(s) are protected from retribution, whether within or outside the organization. The Board has elected Mr. Rajesh Upadhyaya, Company Secretary as the Whistle Officer under the vigil mechanism policy.

The details of establishment of the Vigil Mechanism Policy is displayed on the website of the Company www.gallantt.com

BOARD COMMITTEES

Details of Audit Committee, Nomination & Remuneration Committee, Stakeholders' Relationship Committee and Corporate Social Responsibility Committee have been disclosed under Corporate Governance Report.

DETAILS OF RECOMMENDATIONS OF AUDIT COMMITTEE WHICH WERE NOT ACCEPTED BY THE BOARD ALONG WITH REASONS

The same is not applicable as the Audit Committee's recommendations were accepted and implemented by the Board.

NAMES OF COMPANIES WHICH HAVE BECOME OR CEASED TO BE ITS SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES OR ASSOCIATE COMPANIES DURING THE YEAR –

Company does not have Subsidiary Company. Your Company holds more than 20% shareholding in Gallantt Ispat Limited thereby making it as an Associate.

SECRETARIAL AUDITORS

Ms. Khusboo Goenka, Practising Company Secretary, having office address at 204, Ram Krishna Samadhi

Road, 2nd Floor, Kolkata – 700054 has been appointed as Secretarial Auditors of the Company for the FY ended 31.03.2016. The Secretarial audit report received from the Secretarial Auditors is annexed to this report marked as **Annexure - VII** and forms part of this report.

PARTICULARS OF CONTRACTS/ARRANGEMENTS/TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES

Related Party Transactions entered into, during the year under review, were on arm’s length basis and in the ordinary course of business for the operational and administrative benefits of the Company. There were no contracts/arrangements/transactions, with related parties which could be considered as material and which may have a potential conflict with the interest of the Company at large. Accordingly, no contracts/arrangements/transactions are being reported in Form AOC-2. Related Party Transactions during the Financial Year ending 31.03.2016, being arm’s length transactions have been reported in the financial statements and forms part of this report. The Audit Committee and the Board of Directors of the Company have formulated the Policy on dealing with RPTs and a Policy on materiality of RPTs which is uploaded on the website of the

Company and can be accessed through the website of the Company www.gallantt.com

REPORT ON PERFORMANCE AND FINANCIAL POSITION OF SUBSIDIARIES, ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURE COMPANIES

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 129(3) of the Act, a statement containing performance & salient features of the financial statements of Company’s associate Company in Form AOC-1 is attached as **Annexure-VIII**.

EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

Pursuant to the provisions of section 92(3) of the Act, the details forming part of the extract of the Annual Return in Form MGT-9 is annexed herewith as **Annexure-IX**.

PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES

Particulars of Employees and Related disclosures

No employee of the Company is covered under the provisions of Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rules 5(2) and 5(3) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014. List of top ten employees are given in page no. 10.

MANAGERIAL REMUNERATION

Disclosures pertaining to remuneration and other details as required under Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 are as under:

- (a) ratio of the remuneration of each director to the median remuneration of the employees of the Company for the financial year;

| Name | Designation | Ratio to median remuneration of employees |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Chandra Prakash Agrawal | Chairman & Managing Director | 8.38 : 1 |
| Dineshkumar Raghubir Prasad Agarwal | Whole-time Director | 8.38 : 1 |
| Prashant Jalan | Director (Plant-Operation) | 2.79 : 1 |
| Nitin M Kandoi | Non-executive Director | - |
| Jyotirindra Nath Dey | Independent Director | - |
| Prasant Kankrania | Independent Director | - |
| Richa Bhartiya | Independent Director | - |

- (b) percentage increase in remuneration of each director, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Executive Officer, Company Secretary or Manager, if any, in the financial year;

| Name | Designation | % increase |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|
| Chandra Prakash Agrawal | Chairman & Managing Director | 7.14 |
| Dineshkumar Raghubir Prasad Agarwal | Whole-time Director | 7.14 |
| Prashant Jalan | Director (Plant Operation) | 11.11 |
| Nitin M Kandoi | Non-executive Director | - |
| Jyotirindra Nath Dey | Independent Director | - |
| Ramesh Kumar Choudhary | Independent Director | - |
| Prasant Kankrania | Independent Director | - |
| Richa Bhartiya | Independent Director | - |
| Sandip Kumar Agarwal | Chief Financial Officer | 4.01 |
| Rajesh Upadhyaya | Company Secretary | 8.67 |

- (c) percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the financial year: 56.64%
- (d) number of permanent employees on the rolls of company: 651
- (e) explanation on the relationship between average increase in remuneration and company performance:
The profit before tax for the financial year ended March 31, 2016 increased by 19.16% and the profit after tax for the financial year ended March 31, 2016 increased by 22.49% (on post-amalgamation basis), whereas the increase in median remuneration is 54.64%. The average increase in median remuneration is in line with the performance of the company.
- (f) comparison of the remuneration of the Key Managerial Personnel against the performance of

the company;

The total remuneration of KMP increased by 7.25%, whereas the profit before tax increased by 19.16% and the profit after tax increased by 22.49%.

- (g) average percentile increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration:
60.36% (non-Manual personnel) 26.31% (Managerial Personnel)
- (h) comparison of remuneration of each of the Key Managerial Personnel against the performance of the company;

| Name | Designation | % increase | Comparison |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|--|
| Chandra Prakash Agrawal | Chairman & Managing Director | 7.14 | The profit before tax for the financial year ended March 31, 2016 increased by 19.16% and the profit after tax for the financial year ended March 31, 2016 increased by 22.49%, whereas the increase in median remuneration is 56.64%. The average increase in median remuneration is in line with the performance of the company. |
| Dineshkumar Raghubir Prasad Agarwal | Whole-time Director | 7.14 | |
| Prashant Jalan | Director (Plant Operation) | 11.11 | |
| Nitin M Kandoi | Director Non-Executive Director | — | |
| Sandip Kumar Agarwal | Chief Financial Officer | 4.01 | |
| Rajesh Upadhyaya | Company Secretary | 8.67 | |

- (i) the key parameters for any variable component of remuneration availed by the directors;
Company's financial results, the performance of the business unit, individual performance, skills and competence, fulfillment of various improvement targets or the attainment of certain financial objectives.
- (j) the ratio of the remuneration of the highest paid director to that of the employees who are not directors but receive remuneration in excess of the highest paid director during the year; 1:1.27 & 1:2.11.
- (k) We hereby affirm that the remuneration paid to the managerial and non-managerial personnel is as per the Remuneration Policy of the Company approved at the board meeting dated 30.05.2014.
The Remuneration policy of the Company comprising the appointment and remuneration of the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Executives of the Company including criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes, independence of a Director and other related matters has been provided in the Report.

PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

Pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI Regulations.

Agreement, the Board has carried out the annual performance evaluation of the Directors individually as well as evaluation of the working of the Board and of the Committees of the Board, by way of individual and collective feedback from Directors.

Pursuant to Para VII of Schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI Regulations, a meeting of the Independent Directors of the Company was convened to perform the following:

Review the performance of non-independent directors and the Board as a whole;

Review the performance of the Chairperson of the Company, taking into account the views of executive directors and nonexecutive directors;

Assess the quality, quantity and timeliness of flow of information between the Company management and the Board that is necessary for the Board to effectively and reasonably perform their duties.

Further, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee also evaluated the performance of all the directors of the Company.

The criteria for evaluation are briefly provided below:

Role & Accountability

- Understanding the nature and role of Independent Directors' position.
- Understanding of risks associated with the business.
- Application of knowledge for rendering advice to management for resolution of business issues.
- Offer constructive challenge to management strategies and proposals.
- Active engagement with the management and attentiveness to progress of decisions taken.

Objectivity

- Non-partisan appraisal of issues.
- Own recommendations given professionally without tending to majority or popular views.

Leadership & Initiative

- Heading Board Sub-committees.
- Driving any function or identified initiative based on domain knowledge and experience.

Personal Attributes

- Commitment to role & fiduciary responsibilities as a Board member.
- Attendance and active participation.
- Proactive, strategic and lateral thinking.

FAMILIARISATION PROGRAMME

Your Company follows a structured orientation and familiarization programme through various reports/codes/internal policies for all the Directors with a view to update them on the Company's policies and procedures on a regular basis.

Periodic presentations are made at the Board Meetings on business and performance, long term strategy, initiatives and risks involved.

CODE OF CONDUCT

Your Company has adopted a Code of Conduct for members of the Board (incorporating duties of Independent Directors) and the Senior Management. The Code aims at ensuring consistent standards of conduct and ethical business practices across the Company. Your Company has received confirmations from all concerned regarding their adherence to the said Code.

Pursuant to Regulation 17(5) of the Securities & Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, Mr. C. P. Agrawal, Chairman & Managing Director confirmed compliance with the Code by all members of the Board and the Senior Management.

The full text of the Code is hosted on the Company's website www.gallantt.com under the weblink: http://gallantt.com/pdfs/code_of_conduct.pdf.

CODE OF CONDUCT FOR PROHIBITION OF INSIDER TRADING

Your Company has adopted a Code of Conduct as per Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015. All Directors, Designated Employees who could have access to the Unpublished Price Sensitive Information of the Company are governed by the Code. During the year under review, there has been due compliance with SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015. Gallantt Ispat Limited - Code for Fair Disclosure' are available on the Company's website www.gallantt.com under the weblink: <http://gallantt.com/pdfs/Code%20of%20conduct%20of%20Insider%20Trading/GML/GML%20CODE%20OF%20CONDUCT.pdf>

MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENTS

There have been no material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the Company since the close of financial year i.e. since 31st March, 2016 till the date of this Report. Further, it is hereby confirmed that there has been no change in the nature of business of the Company.

Significant and material orders passed by the regulators / courts / tribunals impacting the going concern status and the Company's operations in future

As such there is no significant and material order by the regulator/court/tribunals impacting the going concern status and the Company's operation in future.

DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE

Your Company has received declarations from all the Independent Directors confirming that they meet the criteria of independence as prescribed under the provisions of Companies Act, 2013 read with the Schedules and Rules issued thereunder as well as Securities & Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

GENERAL

- a) Your Company has not issued equity shares with differential rights as to dividend, voting or otherwise; and
- b) Your Company does not have any ESOP scheme for its employees/Directors.
- c) There were no changes in the share capital or the nature of business or the Key Managerial Personnel of the Company.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The Board appreciates the commitment and dedication of its employees across all the levels who have contributed to the growth and sustained success of the Company. We would like to thank all our customers, vendors, bankers and other business associates for their continued support and encouragement during the year. We also thank the Government of India, Government of Uttar Pradesh and all Other Government Agencies for their support during the year and look forward to the same in the future.

On behalf of the Board

Place: Kolkata

Date: August 08, 2016

C. P. Agrawal

Chairman

FORM –A

Disclosure of Particulars with respect to conservation of energy

| Particulars | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| A. Power & Fuel Consumption | | |
| 1 Electricity | | |
| (a) Purchased | | |
| Total Unit in Lacs | 130.52 | 146.84 |
| Amount ₹ in Lacs | 1,178.59 | 1,202.76 |
| Rate Per Unit (₹) | 9.03 | 8.19 |
| (b) Own Generation | | |
| Total Units in Lacs | 2,205.17 | 1,978.95 |
| Amount ₹ In Lacs | 6,734.31 | 7,025.49 |
| Rate per Unit | 3.05 | 3.55 |
| 2. Coal | | |
| Quantity- M.T. | 2,70,325 | 2,45,925 |
| Total Cost- Rs. in Lacs | 10,715.76 | 12,541.12 |
| Average rate - Rs. per M.T. | 3,964 | 5,100 |
| 3. Furnace Oil | | |
| Quantity (K. Ltrs.) | 148.55 | 227.78 |
| Total Cost (₹ Lacs) | 30.68 | 90.31 |
| Average Rate (₹ / K. Ltrs.) | 20,655 | 39,649 |
| B. Consumption per unit of production | | |
| 1. Electricity (Unit/M.T.) | | |
| Sponge Iron | 76 | 74 |
| Rolling | 110 | 107 |
| SMS (Furnace) | 789 | 788 |
| 2. Coal (Kg/M.T.) | | |
| Sponge Iron | 833 | 826 |
| Rolling (M.S. Bar) | 19 | 19 |
| Power Plant (Per 1000 KWH) | 593 | 551 |

FORM –B

Disclosure of Particulars with respect to technology absorption

RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT (R&D)

Specific areas in which R & D carried out by the Company

No Research & Development work has been carried out by the Company.

TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, ADAPTATION AND INNOVATION

1. Efforts, in brief, made towards technology absorption, adaptation etc.

- Absorbing and adapting latest technology in maintenance system.
- Technical Interaction with expert.
- Continuous efforts are being made towards improvements in existing production process.

2. Benefits derived as a result of the above efforts

- Improvement in quality of products.
- Cost reduction
- Improvement in the existing process and productivity.
- Knowledge of updated technology.

FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

- Activities relating to export, initiative taken to increase exports, development of new export markets for products and export plans. - Nil
- Total foreign exchange used and earned**

| | 2015-2016 (₹ in Lacs) | 2014-2015 (₹ in Lacs) |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| CIF Value of imports | 18,998.56 | 13,595.00 |
| Expenditure in foreign currency | 27.41 | 25.21 |
| Earning in foreign currency | - | - |

ANNEXURE - II

LOANS, INVESTMENT & GUARANTEE U/S. 186 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013

₹ In Lacs

| Sl. No. | Particulars | Loans | Investments | Guarantee |
|---------|-------------|-------|-------------|-----------|
| 1. | | ---- | ----- | ----- |

In pursuance of Section 197 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5 of Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, details of Top 10 Employees of Gallantt Metal Limited are as:

| Name | Designation | Remuneration | Nature of Job | Qualifications & Experience | Date of Joining | Age | Last Employment | % Equity Shares held | whether a relative of any director or manager |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----|------------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Anmol K. Anand | President | 37,98,000 | Plant Operation | B.E. 35 Years | 01.04. 2014 | 57 | Greensol Power System P. Ltd. | 2,000 | No |
| Mahesh K.H. Gupta | President | 22,80,000 | Administration | B. Com. 35 Years | 01.04. 2004 | 68 | Ganesh Laxmi Processors P. Ltd. | NIL | No |
| Rajnish Srivastva | DGM, Instrumentation | 15,22,066 | Plant Instrument | B.E. (Instr.) 20 Years | 16.09. 2013 | 47 | Rauza Gaon Chini Mill, Balrampur | NIL | No |
| Awdhesh Sharma | General Manager | 13,74,924 | General Management | B.E. (Mech.) 20 Years | 15.12. 2014 | 46 | SMC Power Generation Ltd. | NIL | No |
| Balvinder Dhiman Rai | V.P., Power Plant | 11,44,818 | Operation of Power Plant | B.E. (Elect.) 34 Years | 09.05. 2014 | 59 | K.R. Pulp & Papers Ltd. | NIL | No |
| Rajesh Upadhyaya | Company Secretary | 10,21,080 | Corporate Secretariat | B-Com, Company Secretary 17 Years | 04.08. 2005 | 38 | Bachchat Investment & Finance Ltd. | NIL | No |
| Sandeep Kumar Agarwal | Chief Financial Officer | 9,79,059 | Finance, Accounts & Tax | B-Com(H), CA (Inter) & 20 | 01.08. 2006 | 43 | Govind Mills Ltd. | 9,796 | No |
| Prashant Bhardwaj | V.P. (Sales) | 9,41,400 | Sales & Marketing | Graduate 15 Years | 01.07. 2013 | 38 | Kamdhenu Ispat Ltd. | NIL | No |
| Suresh Kumar Saini | General Manager | 7,22,950 | Managing Concast | Graduate 25 Years | 12.10. 2009 | 56 | Mordan Steel Ltd. | NIL | No |
| Rajesh Agarwal | Technical Manager | 7,00,743 | Technical Supervision Sponge | B.E. (Mech.) 10 Years | 01.06. 2013 | 31 | Asian Motor Works | NIL | No |

Annexure - III**MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT**

Forming part of the Report of the Directors for the year ended 31st March, 2016

OVERVIEW OF THE ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT

Global economy is recovering and facing multiple challenges, and is moving at a fragile pace. The scenario emerging across globe is of uncertainty and financial turbulence. Among advanced economies the US demonstrated resilience in FY 2015; and growth in the country is projected to continue at a moderate pace. The recovery in the Euro Area during the year was modest in 2015-16; and is projected to continue in the backdrop of low energy prices, a modest fiscal expansion and supportive financial conditions.

The scenario for emerging markets and developing economies is not uniform. The commodity exports of Brazil and Russia were severely impacted by a decline in prices and owing to China's rebalancing act, which is having a spill-over effect on the overall global trade. The economic performance of many African countries was also discouraging. Resource-intensive countries in Africa suffered a two-fold blow. First owing to a decline in the prices of commodities; and second because their frontier markets were adversely affected by tighter global financing conditions.

India's GDP grew by 7.6% in FY 2015-16, making it one of the world's fastest growing major economies. The GDP grew at 7.9% in the fourth quarter. According to the data released by the Central Statistics Office, the growth in manufacturing and farm sectors during the fourth quarter accelerated to 9.3% and 2.3%, respectively. The policy initiatives of the government, low interest rates, declining fiscal deficit and moderating inflation have helped the Indian economy stay on a sustainable growth path. The growth rate is expected to touch 8% in FY 2016-17 on the back of a favourable monsoon. The government's Make in India campaign is helping India emerge as a hub for global manufacturing giants. India's long-term growth potential continues to be strong with focus on faster infrastructure creation, improving manufacturing and farm output, expanding services sector, increasing urbanisation; and stronger regulatory framework for banking and financial services.

INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

The global steel industry is going through tough times. Steel demand in 2016 is likely to decline owing to slower pace of economic growth across geographies. As a result, steelmakers are struggling to sustain margins with excess capacity worldwide and historically low prices. Exports from China continue to penetrate markets all over the world, exerting downward pressure on the price of hot-rolled band (HRB), which

is pushing down prices to levels not seen since 2002 to 2004. In this scenario, steel companies are likely to reduce debt, manage costs and implement operational improvements to counter the turbulence ahead. However, steel will never lose its relevance; and will remain the cornerstone for industrial and infrastructure growth.

Steel demand in the US is dampened by the fall in oil prices and a strong dollar, but an improving job market and a robust housing sector will support steel demand. Steel demand in the US is expected to grow by 3.2% in 2016. The EU saw a mild recovery in steel demand with generally improving economic sentiments and investment conditions. However, uncertainties in the political landscape related to the refugee crisis and Brexit raises risks to the improving economic condition.

Weak exports, low commodity prices, capital outflows and China's rebalancing have worsened the macro scenario for these economies. Steel demand for Brazil and Russia are expected to contract strongly, going forward. India's prospects are brightening due to low oil prices, the reform momentum and policies to strengthen infrastructure and manufacturing output. The country's steel demand will increase by 5.4% in both 2016 and 2017.

During 2015-16, India emerged as the world's third-largest producer of crude steel, up from eighth position in 2003. Steel demand in India is showing signs of a rebound, after the slowdown of the last two years. The industry growth is driven by an availability of raw materials such as iron ore and cost-effective labour. The steel sector in India contributes nearly two per cent of the country's gross domestic product (GDP) and employs over 600,000 people. The per capita consumption of total finished steel in the country rose from 51 kg in 2009-10 to about 59 kg in 2014-15. India's steel consumption for FY 2015-16 is estimated to increase by 7%, higher than 2% growth last year, due to improving economy.

OPPORTUNITIES

In the long term the steel industry has to radically change at the strategic level. The sheer size of the industry and the role it plays in the economy makes it difficult to remain in the doldrums forever. The steel industry is a significant contributor to the country's Gross National Products (GNP) and total excise duty collections. The industry employs around 0.45 million people directly and considering the indirect employment the industry employs around 2.1 million people.

The New Industrial policy opened up the Indian iron and steel industry for private investment by (a) removing it from the list of industries reserved for public sector and

(b) exempting it from compulsory licensing. Imports of foreign technology as well as foreign direct investment are now freely permitted up to certain limits under an automatic route.

The main factors that led to a previously significant increase in demand for steel are new infrastructure developments and the growing needs of the increasing middle class in the developing countries. The construction, automobile, and white goods industries will attract a high demand for steel over the next decade. The construction sector will be the key consumer of steel over the forecast period (2015-2025) as we predict growth above the global trend. A large and growing market like India is bound to draw competition interest and your Company believes in its ability to address these opportunities and challenges to deliver strong and consistent performance in the coming years.

THREATS AND RISKS

The steel market has been dominated by China, accounting for half of the global market. It is the largest and fastest growing producer and consumer of steel and it will retain its leading position throughout the forecast period. India, Taiwan, Iran, Japan, Mexico and South Korea are other countries exhibiting strong growth in terms of steel production and consumption. Global steel demand over the next decade will mainly depend on the emerging economies. However, economic conditions for the global steel industry remain uncertain and challenging.

The cost of iron ore and coal constitute more than 80% of cost of production. Therefore the profitability of the Company depends on market price of these raw materials. The sure way to substantially reduce the cost of iron ore and coal is to have ownership of these raw materials. The company does not have any iron ore or coal mine and sources all of it from market. The road transportation cost, both for iron ore and coal, is steadily going up over the time. Global warming and climate change have been recognised by the company as serious concerns. Increase in competition, increase in interest rates, inflation, fluctuating markets etc. are area of concern for the Companies.

OUTLOOK

India is expected to become the world's second largest producer of crude steel in the next few years, moving up from the third position. The country's steel industry has a significant scope for growth. The Board is ever engaged in evaluating its options across the value chain and other options such as diversification/expansion etc. The company is taking all efforts to improve the quality and productivity to get more orders at competitive

rates. Further, the business will continue to focus on improving its cost competitive position. These measures will ensure the company maintaining its leadership position in the regional market. Due to the own captive power plant, the company is able to quote better rates with high quality & productivity in the finished goods manufactured. Barring unforeseen circumstances the company is confident of achieving better results in the current year. Growing investments for infrastructure, rapid growth in the industrial sector, increase in urban population, and strengthening of rural steel market can raise the country's per capita steel consumption considerably.

INTERNAL CONTROL AND SYSTEMS

The Company has proper and adequate system of internal controls commensurate with its size and nature of operations to provide reasonable assurance that all assets are safeguarded, transactions are authorised, recorded and reported properly, applicable statutes, the Gallantt Code of Conduct and Corporate policies are duly complied with. The internal control systems and procedures are designed to assist in the identification and management of risks, the procedure-led verification of all compliance as well as an enhanced control consciousness.

STATUTORY COMPLIANCE

The Company Secretary acting as a compliance officer ensures that the company has adhered to the SEBI rules and regulations, provisions of the listing agreement with Stock Exchanges, Companies Act and other applicable laws and regulations.

OTHERS

Segment wise or product wise performance has been given in the Notes to Accounts. Financial performance with operation Performance has been elaborated in Directors' Report Accounting Standards have been followed by the Company.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT

In this Annual Report, we have disclosed forward-looking information to enable investors to fully appreciate our prospects and take informed investment decisions. This report and other statement - written and oral - that we periodically make, contain forward-looking statements that set our anticipated results based on management plans and assumptions. Nothing in this Annual Report should be construed as a profit forecast.

Place: Kolkata
Date: August 08, 2016

On behalf of the Board
C. P. Agrawal
Chairman

Annexure - IV

Nomination and Remuneration Policy

BACKGROUND

The objective of Gallantt Metal's remuneration policy is to attract, motivate and retain qualified and expert individuals that the company needs in order to achieve its strategic and operational objectives, whilst acknowledging the societal context around remuneration and recognizing the interests of Gallantt Metal's stakeholders.

BRIEF OVERVIEW UNDER COMPANIES ACT 2013

{Section 178 & Companies [Meetings of Board and its Powers] Rules 2014}

- Constitution of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee consisting of three or more non-executive directors out of which not less than one-half shall be independent directors.
- The Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall identify persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, recommend to the Board their appointment and removal and shall carry out evaluation of every director's performance.
- The Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall formulate the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration for the directors, key managerial personnel and senior management personnel i.e. employees at one level below the Board including functional heads.
- The Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall, while formulating the policy ensure that:—
 - the level and composition of remuneration is reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate directors of the quality required to run the company successfully;
 - relationship of remuneration to performance is clear and meets appropriate performance benchmarks; and
 - remuneration to directors, key managerial personnel and senior management involves a balance between fixed and incentive pay reflecting short and long-term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the company and its goals.
- Such policy shall be disclosed in the Board's report.

BRIEF OVERVIEW OF THE REVISED CLAUSE 49 OF LISTING AGREEMENT/SEBI (LODR) REGULATIONS, 2015

IV. Nomination and Remuneration Committee

- A. The company shall set up a Nomination and Remuneration committee which shall comprise at least three directors, all of whom shall be non-executive directors and at least half shall be independent. Chairman of the committee shall be an independent director.
- B. The role of the committee shall, inter-alia, include the following:
 - Formulation of the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and

independence of a director and recommend to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees;

- Formulation of criteria for evaluation of Independent Directors and the Board;
- Devising a policy on Board diversity;
- Identifying persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the Board their appointment and removal. The company shall disclose the remuneration policy and the evaluation criteria in its Annual Report.

PRESENT POSITION OF DIRECTORS & KMP OF THE COMPANY

- The Company has constituted a Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Board of Directors (Board).
- At present half of the Board is consisted of Non-Executive Independent Directors The Executive Chairman & Managing Director (CMD) draws remuneration from the Company and he also occupies the same position on the Board of Gallantt Ispat Limited and is remunerated by Gallantt Ispat Limited.
- Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) consists of Chief Executive Officer (CEO), all executive directors and Chief Financial Officer and Company Secretary who are employees.

TERMS OF REFERENCE OF NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

- Formulate the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration for the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees.
- Act as Selection and Compensation Committee to evaluate suitability of candidates for various senior positions and determine appropriate compensation package for them. Selection of related persons whether or not holding place of profit in the Company to be carried out strictly on merit and where applicable, be subjected to review by the Audit Committee of and/or the Board with approval at each stage being obtained by disinterested Independent Directors only.
- Identify persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the Board their appointment and removal.
- Removal should be strictly in terms of the applicable law/s and in compliance of principles of natural justice.
- Formulation of criteria for evaluation of Independent Directors and the Board.
- Devising a policy on the Board diversity.
- Recommend to the Board, remuneration including salary, perquisite and commission to be paid to the

- Company's Executive Directors on an annual basis or as may be permissible by laws applicable.
- Recommend to the Board, the Sitting Fees payable for attending the meetings of the Board/Committee thereof, and, any other benefits such as Commission, if any, payable to the Non- Executive Directors.
- Setting the overall Remuneration Policy and other terms of employment of Directors, wherever required.

CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING THE FOLLOWING:-

Qualifications for appointment of Directors (including Independent Directors):

- Persons of eminence, standing and knowledge with significant achievements in business, professions and/or public service.
- Their financial or business literacy/skills.
- Their steel/ power/ infrastructure/ engineering/ agro industry experience.
- Appropriate other qualification/experience to meet the objectives of the Company.
- As per the applicable provisions of Companies Act 2013, Rules made thereunder and Listing Agreement/Regulations.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall have discretion to consider and fix any other criteria or norms for selection of the most suitable candidate/s.

Positive attributes of Directors (including Independent Directors):

- Directors are to demonstrate integrity, credibility, trustworthiness, ability to handle conflict constructively, and the willingness to address issues proactively.
- Actively update their knowledge and skills with the latest developments in the steel/ power/ infrastructure/ engineering/ agro industry, market conditions and applicable legal provisions.
- Willingness to devote sufficient time and attention to the Company's business and discharge their responsibilities
- To assist in bringing independent judgment to bear on the Board's deliberations especially on issues of strategy, performance, risk management, resources, key appointments and standards of conduct.
- Ability to develop a good working relationship with other Board members and contribute to the Board's working relationship with the senior management of the Company.
- To act within their authority, assist in protecting the legitimate interests of the Company, its shareholders and employees.
- Independent Directors to meet the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Rules made thereunder and the Listing Agreement/ Listing Regulations as amended from time to time.

Criteria for appointment of KMP/Senior Management:

- To possess the required qualifications, experience, skills & expertise to effectively discharge their duties and responsibilities.

- To practice and encourage professionalism and transparent working environment.
- To build teams and carry the team members along for achieving the goals/objectives and corporate mission.
- To adhere strictly to code of conduct.

POLICY RELATING TO REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS, KMP & SENIOR MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL:

- To ensure that the level and components of remuneration is reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate Directors, KMP and other employees of the quality required to run the Company successfully.
- No director/KMP/ other employee is involved in deciding his or her own remuneration.
- The trend prevalent in the similar industry, nature and size of business is kept in view and given due weight age to arrive at a competitive quantum of remuneration.
- It is to be ensured that relationship of remuneration to the performance is clear & meets appropriate performance benchmarks which are unambiguously laid down and communicated.
- Improved performance should be rewarded by increase in remuneration and suitable authority for value addition in future.
- Remuneration packages should strike a balance between fixed and incentive pay, where applicable, reflecting short and long term performance objectives appropriate to the Company's working and goals.
- Following criteria are also to be considered:-
 - Responsibilities and duties;
 - Time & efforts devoted;
 - Value addition;
 - Profitability of the Company & growth of its business;
 - Analyzing each and every position and skills for fixing the remuneration yardstick ;
 - Standards for certain functions where there is a scarcity of qualified resources.
 - Ensuring tax efficient remuneration structures.
 - Ensuring that remuneration structure is simple and that the cost to the Company (CTC) is not shown inflated and the effective take home remuneration is not low.
 - Other criteria as may be applicable.
- Consistent application of remuneration parameters across the organisation.
- Provisions of law with regard making payment of remuneration, as may be applicable, are complied.
- Whenever, there is any deviation from the Policy, the justification /reasons should also be indicated / disclosed adequately.

REVIEW

The policy shall be reviewed by the Nomination & Remuneration Committee and the Board, from time to time as may be necessary.

Annexure - V**CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY POLICY**

[PURSUANT TO SECTION 135 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013]

1. CONCEPT & CONTEXT

The purpose of this policy is to ensure Gallantt Metal Limited ("GML" or the "Company"), affiliates and associated companies; consistently operate in a manner that minimises detrimental impacts to society and the environment. Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) has always been on the agenda of the Company. Pursuant to Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, and Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 every Company having New Worth of Rs. 500 Crores or more or Turnover of Rs. 1,000 Crore or more or Net Profit of Rs. 5 Crore or more shall constitute Corporate Social Responsibility Committee ('CSR Committee') and CSR Committee shall formulate and recommend Policy.

The CSR Committee so constituted formulated Policy on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR Policy) and recommended the same to the Board of Directors of the Company ('Board') for its approval. The Board of Directors (the "Board") of Gallantt Metal Limited acting upon the recommendation of its Directors and CSR Committee, has adopted the following policy and procedures with regard to the Company's Social Responsibility:

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY PHILOSOPHY

GML's continual aspirations to achieve and surpass the highest standards of conduct and corporate social responsibility are essential components of how we measure our success. GML strives to be a socially responsible company and strongly believes in development which is beneficial for the society at large. This policy clearly sets forth GML's social responsibility objectives and provides guidance on the social responsibilities of all individuals associated with the GML. GML's primary responsibility is to ensure the long-term success of the Gallantt Group through the adoption and management of good corporate social behaviour.

OBJECTIVES OF THE POLICY

The objective of this Policy is to set guiding principles for carrying out CSR activities by the Company and also to set up process of execution, implementation and monitoring of the CSR activities to be undertaken by the Company. The Policy shall be read in line with Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 and such other rules, regulations, circulars and notifications (collectively referred hereinafter as 'Regulations') as may be applicable and as amended from time to time and will, inter-alia provide the following:

- Establishing a guideline for compliance with the provisions of Regulations to dedicate a percentage of Company's profits for social projects.
- Ensuring the implementation of CSR initiatives in

letter and spirit through appropriate procedures and reporting.

- Creating opportunities for employees to participate in socially responsible initiatives.

DEFINITIONS

"Act" means the Companies Act, 2013;

"Corporate Social Responsibility" means Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) as defined in Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Companies Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014;

"Ministry" means the Ministry of Corporate Affairs;

"Net Profit" means net profit as defined in Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Companies Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 as set out below:

Net Profit as per its financial statement prepared in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Act, but shall not include the following, namely :-

- any profit arising from any overseas branch or branches of the company, whether operated as a separate company or otherwise; and
- any dividend received from other companies in India, which are covered under and complying with the provisions of section 135 of the Act:

Words and expressions used in this CSR Policy and not defined herein but defined in the Act shall have the meaning respectively assigned to them in the Act.

LIST OF CSR PROJECTS/PROGRAMS/ACTIVITIES

The policy recognizes that corporate social responsibility is not merely compliance; it is a commitment to support initiatives that measurably improve the lives of underprivileged by one or more of the following focus areas as notified under Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014:

The activities involve the following:

- Eradicating hunger, poverty and malnutrition, promoting preventive health care and sanitation and making available safe drinking water;
- Promoting education, including special education and employment enhancing vocation skills especially among children, women, elderly, and the differently abled and livelihood enhancement projects;
- Promoting gender equality, empowering women, setting up homes and hostels for women and orphans; setting up old age homes, day care centres and such other facilities for senior citizens and measures for reducing inequalities faced by socially and economically backward groups;
- Ensuring environmental sustainability, ecological balance, protection of flora and fauna, animal welfare, agro forestry, conservation of natural resources and maintaining quality of soil, air and water;

- Protection of national heritage, art and culture including restoration of buildings and sites of historical importance and works of art, setting up public libraries, promotion and development of traditional arts and handicrafts;
- Measures for the benefit of armed forces veterans, war widows and their dependents;
- Training to promote rural sports, nationally recognized sports, paralympic sports and Olympic sports;
- Contribution to the Prime Ministers' National Relief Fund or any other fund set up by the Central Government for socio-economic development and relief and welfare of the Scheduled Castes, the Scheduled Tribes, other backward classes, minorities and women;
- Contributions or funds provided to technology incubators located within academic institution which are approved by the Central Government;
- Rural development projects.
- Any other activities in relation of the above and all other activities which forms part of CSR as per Schedule VII of the Act as amended from time to time.

AREA OF ACTIVITY

The Act provides that the Company shall give preference to the local area and areas around it where it operates, for spending the amount earmarked for CSR. The Company will thus give preference to conducting CSR activities in the State of Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, West Bengal, Gujarat and such other state(s) in India wherein the Company has/will have its operations. However, the Committee may identify such areas other than stated above, as it may deem fit, and recommend it to the Board for undertaking CSR activities.

FUNDING AND QUANTUM OF AMOUNT FOR CSR

The Company would spend not less than 2% of the average Net Profits of the Company made during the three immediately preceding financial years. The surplus arising out of the CSR activity will not be part of business profits of the Company. The corpus would thus include 2% of average net profits, as aforesaid, any income arising therefrom and surplus arising out of CSR activities.

The Company may build CSR capacities of its personnel and/or those of its implementing agencies through Institutions with established track records of at least three financial years but such expenditure shall not exceed five percent of total CSR expenditure of the Company in one financial year.

However, if the Company ceases to be covered under sub-section (1) of Section 135 of the Act for three financial years, then it shall not be required to, comply with the provisions laid down under sub-section (2) to (5) of the said section, till such time it meets the criteria specified in sub-section (1) of the Act.

THE PROCESS TO MONITOR SUCH PROJECTS OR PROGRAMS

The CSR Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company shall approve to the Board of Directors the projects and activities to be undertaken by the Company out of the activities stated hereinabove as per Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013.

The CSR Committee shall recommend from time to time the amount of expenditure to be incurred on the activities referred to hereinabove and to monitor the Corporate Social Responsibility Policy of the company from time to time.

The CSR Committee, shall prepare a transparent monitoring mechanism for ensuring implementation of the projects / programmes / activities to be undertaken by the Company. The CSR Committee shall have the authority to obtain professional advice from external sources and have full access to information contained in the records of the Company as well as the powers to call any employee / external consultant or such other person(s) and for such purpose as may be deemed expedient for the purpose of accomplishments of overall CSR objectives laid down under the Act.

Appropriate documentation and amendments of the CSR Policy, annual CSR activities, reports on execution by CSR Partner(s) and expenditures will be undertaken on a regular basis and the same will be available to the Board of Directors of the Company.

Initiatives undertaken on the CSR front will be reported in the Annual Report of the Company.

The CSR Committee and persons / entities authorised by it will conduct the due diligence checks on the current projects/partners on a quarterly basis and report anomalies, if any, immediately.

THE PROCEDURES

1. As per the Regulations the Company will set aside, for annual CSR activities, an amount equal to 2% of the average Net Profits of the Company made during the three immediately preceding financial years. Any unutilised CSR allocation of a particular year will be carried forward to the following year, i.e. the CSR budget will be non-lapsable in nature. Provided that all reasonable efforts will be made to ensure that the annual CSR allocation is fully utilized in the respective year. However, if the Company fails to spend such amount, the Board of Directors shall, in its report under clause (o) of sub-section (3) of section 134 of the Act, shall specify the reasons for not spending the amount.
2. Annexure III contains the details of the proposed expenditure for respective Financial Year, towards CSR activities. The same shall be amended annually according to the Financial Year after the review by the Committee or at such time, as the Committee may deem fit.
3. Tax treatment of CSR spend will be in

accordance with the Income Tax Act, 1961 as may be notified by Central Board of Direct Taxes (CBDT).

PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION

- For the purpose of focusing its efforts in a continued and effective, Education and Literacy Enhancement is identified as a main thrust area, besides other activities permitted under the Regulations.
- A list of CSR projects / programmes which the Company plans to undertake during the implementation year will be laid down before the Committee at the beginning of each year, specifying modalities of execution in the areas/sectors chosen and implementation schedules for the same.
- Identification of projects and the executing agency/NGO will be made, inter alia, by assessing the following:
 1. Project Objectives
 2. Baseline Survey – As-is and To-be state basis, accordingly the outcome of the project will be measured.
 3. Implementation Schedules – Timelines for milestones of the project will need to be prescribed and agreed upon.
 4. Responsibilities and authorities.
 5. Major results expected and measurable outcome including the expenses/charges ratio as against the actual CSR spend.
- If the Company decides to set up a Trust or Section 8 Company, or Society or Foundation or any other form of entity operating within India to facilitate implementation of its CSR activities in accordance with its stated CSR Policy, the following shall apply:
 - a. The Company would need to specify the projects/programmes to be undertaken by such an organization, for utilizing funds provided to it;
 - b. The Company shall establish a monitoring mechanism to ensure that the allocation is spent for the intended purpose only.
- The Company may also conduct/implement its CSR programmes through Trusts, Societies, or Section 8 Companies operating in India, which are not set up by the Company itself, herein collectively referred to as 'CSR Partner(s)'.
- Such spends may be included as part of its prescribed CSR spend only if such organizations have an established track record of at least three years in carrying on activities in related areas.
- Company may collaborate or pool resources with

other companies to undertake CSR activities within India. Only activities which are not for the benefit of employees of the company or their family members shall be considered as CSR activity.

- CSR Committee in consultation with the Board of Directors of the Company will identify suitable projects for implementation in line with the objectives of the Company and requirements laid down under the Regulations. These projects would be executed either directly by the Company and / or through CSR Partner(s).
- While identifying projects, CSR Committee will assess CSR Partner(s) organizations who would execute the projects at the grass root level. At a minimum they need to meet the following criteria:
 - i. The CSR Partner(s) has a permanent office/ address in India;
 - ii. The CSR Partner(s) is a Trusts, Societies, or Section 8 Company having an established track record of three years in undertaking similar CSR programmes or projects in pursuance with the relevant regulations;
 - iii. Possesses a valid income-tax Exemption Certificate
 - iv. The antecedents of the CSR Partner are verifiable
 - v. Have requisite framework to report progress/ status of the projects on a quarterly basis on agreed parameters.
 - vi. Maintain a required level of auditable records on the CSR initiatives conducted in conjunction with GML as agreed mutually.

REVIEW AND REPORTING

The CSR Committee will review the philanthropic activities of the Company and will provide progress update to the Board of Directors every six months / such other intervals as deemed fit.

The Company will report in the prescribed format, the details of CSR initiatives and activities of the Company in the Directors' Report and on the website of the Company, as required under the Regulations. Such reporting will be done, pertaining to financial year(s) commencing on or after the 1st day of April, 2014.

AMENDMENTS TO THE POLICY

The Board of Directors on its own and / or as per the recommendations of CSR Committee can amend this policy, as and when required as deemed fit. Any or all provisions of the CSR Policy would be subject to revision/ amendment in accordance with the Regulations on the subject as may be issued from relevant statutory authorities, from time to time.

Annexure - VI

ANNUAL REPORT ON CSR ACTIVITIES

1. Brief outline of the Company's CSR Policy, including overview of projects or programs proposed to be undertaken and a reference to the web-link to the CSR Policy and projects or programs. : CSR Policy is available at website www.gallantt.com and also attach herewith.
2. Composition of the CSR Committee : Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey, Chairman, Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal and Mr. Dineshkumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal.
3. Average net profit of the Company for the last three financial years: ₹ 8,527.76 Lacs.
4. Prescribed CSR expenditure (2% of the average net profit of the company for the last 3 financial years): ₹ 56.85 Lacs.
5. Details of CSR spent during the financial year.
 - a) Total amount to be spent for the financial year: ₹ 85.00 Lacs
 - b) Amount unspent, if any: ₹ Nil
 - c) Manner in which the amount spent during the financial year is detailed below:

| Sl. No | CSR Project or activity identified | Sector in which the project is covered | Project or programs 1. Local area or other 2. Specify the State and District where projects or programs were undertaken | Amount outlay (Budget project or programs wise) ₹ In Lacs | Amount spent on the projects or programs Sub-heads: 1. Direct Expenditure on projects or programs 2. Overheads | Cumulative expenditure up to the reporting period | Amount spent: Direct or through implementing agency (give details of implementing agency) |
|--------|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|
| 1. | The company is promoting Shelter and Health Services for economically weaker sections through SAHARA HEALTH AND EDUCATION SOCIETY (NGO) | Promoting Shelter and Health Services etc. | Programme is undertaken in the backward area of state of West Bengal through local NGO. | An amount of ₹ 80.00 Lacs has been paid for the programme and the CSR Committee of the Company is monitoring the actual expenditure and surplus, if any. | ₹ 80.00 Lacs | ₹ 101.52* | Amount has been contributed to the following implementing agency: SAHARA HEALTH AND EDUCATION SOCIETY (NGO) for the Financial Year 2015-16 F4/42, Defence Park, Moynagarh, Kolkata – 700 141, West Bengal, India. |
| 2. | The company is promoting education for economically weaker sections through FRIENDS OF TRIBALS SOCIETY | Promoting Education | Programme is undertaken in the backward area of state of West Bengal through local NGO. | An amount of ₹ 5 Lacs has been paid for the programme and the CSR Committee of the Company is monitoring the actual expenditure and surplus, if any. | ₹ 5 Lacs | ₹ 101.52* | Amount has been contributed to the following implementing agency: FRIENDS OF TRIBALS SOCIETY (NGO) for the Financial Year 2015-16 Ekal Bjhawan, 123A, Harish Mukherjee Rd., Kolkata – 700 026, West Bengal, India. |

*This cumulative expenditure of ₹ 101.52 Lacs includes contribution of ₹ 16.52 Lacs on CSR activities during last financial year 2014-15.

6. In case the company has failed to spend the two percent of the average net profit of the last three financial years or any part thereof, the reasons for not spending the amount. : Company has contributed the amount for the project. However, the CSR Committee is monitoring the entire process.
7. The CSR Committee of the Company hereby confirms that the implementation and monitoring of CSR Policy, is in compliance with CSR Objectives and Policy of the Company.

For **CSR Committee, GALLANTT METAL LIMITED**
Jyotirindra Nath Dey

Chairman of CSR Committee & Director
(DIN: 00180925)

Place: Kolkata
Date: 08.08.2016

FORM NO. MR-3
SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31.03.2016

*[Pursuant to section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule No.9 of the Companies
(Appointment and Remuneration Personnel) Rules, 2014]*

To

The Members

GALLANTT METAL LIMITED

1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor,
Room Nos. 222 & 223,
Kolkata - 700069

1. We have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by M/s. Gallantt Metal Limited [CIN: L27109WB2005PLC101553] (hereinafter called the company). Secretarial Audit was conducted based on records made available to us, in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing our opinion/understanding thereon.

2. Based on our verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and made available to us and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, we, on strength of those records, and information so provided, hereby report that in our opinion and understandings, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on March 31, 2016, appears to have complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also in our limited review, that the Company has proper and required Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter.

We have examined the books, papers, minutes' book, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and made available to us, for the financial year ended on March 31, 2016 according to the applicable provisions of:

- i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder and the Companies Act, 1956 and the rules made thereunder as applicable;
- ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;
- iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- (iv) Applicable provisions of Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder;
- (v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI ACT'):

- (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
- (b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
- (c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client.
- (d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (to the extent applicable)
- vi) Other Laws specifically applicable to the Company as under:
 1. The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981
 2. The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974
 3. The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986
 4. The Factories Act, 1948
 5. The Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952
 6. Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948
 7. Equal Remuneration Act, 1976
 8. The Minimum Wages Act, 1948
 9. The Payment of Wages Act, 1936
 10. The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965
 11. The Legal Metrology Act, 2009
 12. The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961 and
- (vi) We further report that with respect to the compliance of the below mentioned laws, we have relied on the compliance system prevailing in the Company and on the basis of representation received from its concerned department:
 - (a) Mines and Minerals (Development Regulation) Act, 1957 and other Acts/ Rules as applicable to Mining activities;
 - (b) The Electricity Act, 2003 and rules issued thereunder;
 - (c) National Tariff Policy;
 - (d) Indian Boilers Act. 1923 and rules issued thereunder;
 - (e) Explosives Act, 1884 and rules issued thereunder;
 - (f) Manufacture, Storage and Import of Hazardous Chemical Rules, 1989;

- (g) Applicable Labour laws and rules issued thereunder;
- (h) Applicable Environment laws and rules issued thereunder;
- (i) Applicable direct & indirect tax laws and rules issued thereunder;
- (j) Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013.

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- (i) Secretarial Standards 1 and 2 issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India;
- (ii) The Listing Agreements entered into by the Company with Bombay Stock Exchange Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards etc. mentioned above.

We further report that:

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors.

Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the

Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

There were no dissenting views on any decisions of the Board, as recorded in the Minutes of Board meetings.

We further report that there is scope to improve the systems and processes in the Company and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable Laws, Rules, Regulations and Guidelines.

We further report that during the audit period there were no instances of:

- i. Public/Right/Preferential issue of shares/debentures/ sweat equity;
- ii. Redemption / buy-back of securities;
- iii. Foreign technical collaborations.

We further report that our Audit is subjected only to verifying adequacy of systems and procedures that are in place for ensuring proper compliance by the Company and we are not responsible for any lapses in those compliances on the part of the Company.

Khushboo Goenka

Company Secretary

ACS 22493; CP No. 8172

Place: Kolkata

Date : 08.08.2016

This Report is to be read with our testimony of even date which is annexed as Annexure A and forms an integral part of this report.

Annexure A

To

The Members,

GALLANTT METAL LIMITED

Our report of even date is to be read along with this supplementary testimony.

- a. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the Management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
- b. We have followed the audit practices and processes we were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the secretarial records. The verification was done on a test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
- c. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company.
- d. Wherever required, we have obtained Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happenings of events etc.
- e. The Compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules and regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
- f. The Secretarial Audit is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management conducted the affairs of the Company.
- g. While forming an opinion on compliance and issuing the Secretarial Audit Report, we have also taken into consideration the compliance related actions taken by the Company after 31st March 2016 but before issue of the Report.

Place: Kolkata

Date: 08.08.2016

Khushboo Goenka

Company Secretary

ACS 22493; CP No. 8172

ANNEXURE - VIII

FORM NO. AOC.1

Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries/associate companies/joint ventures
(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Part "A": Subsidiaries

NOT APPLICABLE

Part "B": Associates and Joint Ventures

Statement pursuant to Section 129 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013 related to Associate Companies and Joint Ventures

| Name of Associate | Gallantt Ispat Limited |
|---|------------------------|
| 1. Latest audited Balance Sheet Date | 31.03.2016 |
| 2. Shares of Associate held by the company on 31.03.2016 | |
| No. | 72,51,992 |
| Amount of Investment in Associate | 4,260.20 Lacs |
| Extend of Holding % | 25.68 |
| 3. Description of how there is significant influence | By way of Ownership |
| 4. Reason why the associate/joint venture is not consolidated | Consolidated |
| 5. Networth attributable to Shareholding as per latest audited Balance Sheet | 8,560.88 Lacs |
| 6. Profit / Loss for the year | |
| i. Considered in Consolidation | 416.16 Lacs |
| ii. Not Considered in Consolidation | 145.04 Lacs |

As per our Report of even date
For **A.K.MEHARIA & ASSOCIATES**
Chartered Accountants

(A. K. Meharia)*Partner*

Membership No.: 053918

Firm Reg No.: 324666E

Place : Kolkata

Dated : The 30th Day of May, 2016

Chandra Prakash Agrawal**Dinesh R Agarwal****Sandip Kumar Agarwal****Rajesh Upadhyaya***Chairman & Managing Director**Wholetime Director**Chief Financial Officer**Company Secretary*

ANNEXURE - IX

FORM NO. MGT-9

Extract of Annual Return as on the financial period ended on 31st March 2016
[Pursuant to section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 12(1) of the Companies
(Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

I. REGISTRATION AND OTHER DETAILS:

| | |
|---|--|
| CIN | L27109WB2005PLC101553 |
| Registration Date | 07/02/2015 |
| Name of the Company | GALLANTT METAL LIMITED |
| Category /Sub-Category of the Company | Public Company limited by Shares/Indian Non-Government Company |
| Address | 1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor, Room Nos. 222 & 223, Kolkata – 700069. Telefax: 033-40642189 |
| Whether listed Company | Yes |
| Name, Address and Contact details of Registrar and Transfer Agent, if any | Registrars & Share Transfer Agents Niche Technologies Pvt. Ltd. D-511, Bagree Market, 71, B.R.B. Basu Road, Kolkata- 700 001 Ph.: 033-22357270/7271/3070/2234 Fax: 033-22156823 |

II. PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY

All the business activities contributing 10% or more of the total turnover of the company shall be stated:

| Sr. No. | Name and Description of Main Product / Services | NIC Code of the Product | % to total turnover of the company |
|---------|---|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | Steel | 2410 | 82.68 |
| 2 | Power | 3510 | 16.89* |

*Out of the Total Revenue from Operations and other Operating Income for the Financial Year 2015-16 Rs. 81,036.39 Lacs, Captive Power Plant contributes Rs. 13,685.97 Lacs (Approx. 16.89%).

III. PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES:

| Sl. No. | Name and Address of the Company | CIN/GIN | Holding/ Subsidiary/ Associate | % of Shares | Applicable Section |
|---------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|---|
| 1. | Gallantt Ispat Limited | L27109WB2005PLC101650 | Associate | 25.68 | Section 2(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 |

IV. SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL BREAKUP AS PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL EQUITY) GALLANTT METAL LTD.

i) Category-wise Share Holding

| Category of Shareholders | No. of Shares held at the beginning of the year [As on 31-March-2015] | | | | No. of Shares held at the beginning of the year [As on 31-March-2016] | | | | % Change during the year |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------|-----------------|-------------------|---|----------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| | Demat | Physical | Total | % of Total Shares | Demat | Physical | Total | % of Total Shares | |
| A. PROMOTERS | | | | | | | | | |
| (1) Indian | | | | | | | | | |
| a) Individual / HUF | 6554611 | 0 | 6554611 | 8.060 | 6463293 | 0 | 6463293 | 7.948 | -0.112 |
| b) Central Government | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| c) State Government | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| d) Bodies Corporate | 37862895 | 0 | 37862895 | 46.559 | 41456817 | 0 | 41456817 | 50.978 | 4.419 |
| e) Banks / Financial Institutions | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| f) Any Other | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Sub-total (A)(1) | 44417506 | 0 | 44417506 | 54.619 | 47920110 | 0 | 47920110 | 58.926 | 4.307 |

| Category of Shareholders | No. of Shares held at the beginning of the year [As on 31-March-2015] | | | | No. of Shares held at the beginning of the year [As on 31-March-2016] | | | | % Change during the year |
|---|---|------------|-----------------|-------------------|---|------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| | Demat | Physical | Total | % of Total Shares | Demat | Physical | Total | % of Total Shares | |
| (2) Foreign | | | | | | | | | |
| a) NRIs - Individuals | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| b) Other - Individuals | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| c) Bodies Corporate | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| d) Banks / Financial Institutions | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| e) Any Other | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Sub-total (A)(2) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total Shareholding of Promoter (A) = (A)(1)+(A)(2) | 44417506 | 0 | 44417506 | 54.619 | 47920110 | 0 | 47920110 | 58.926 | 4.307 |
| B. PUBLIC SHAREHOLDING | | | | | | | | | |
| (1) Institutions | | | | | | | | | |
| a) Mutual Funds | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| b) Banks / Financial Institutions | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| c) Central Governments | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| d) State Governments | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| e) Venture Capital Funds | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| f) Insurance Companies | | | | | | | | | |
| g) Foreign Institutional Investors (FII) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| h) Foreign Venture Capital Funds | | | | | | | | | |
| i) Others (Specify) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Sub-total (B)(1) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| (2) Non-Institutions | | | | | | | | | |
| a) Bodies Corporate | | | | | | | | | |
| i) Indian | 27153590 | 0 | 27153590 | 33.390 | 25290828 | 0 | 25290828 | 31.099 | -2.291 |
| ii) Overseas | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| b) Individuals | | | | | | | | | |
| i) Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital upto ₹ 1 lakh | 3553526 | 533 | 3554059 | 4.370 | 3341934 | 533 | 3342467 | 4.110 | -0.260 |
| ii) Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital in excess of ₹ 1 lakh | 4634443 | 0 | 4634443 | 5.699 | 4097986 | 0 | 4097986 | 5.039 | -0.660 |
| c) Others Specify | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. NRI | 1248231 | 0 | 1248231 | 1.535 | 135783 | 0 | 135783 | 0.167 | -1.368 |
| 2. Overseas Corporate Bodies | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 3. Foreign Nationals | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 4. Clearing Members | 309495 | 0 | 309495 | 0.381 | 530150 | 0 | 530150 | 0.652 | -0.248 |
| 5. Trusts | 5000 | 0 | 5000 | 0.006 | 5000 | 0 | 5000 | 0.006 | 0.000 |
| 6. Foreign Bodies - D.R. | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Sub-total (B)(2) | 36904285 | 533 | 36904818 | 45.381 | 33401681 | 533 | 33402214 | 41.074 | -4.307 |
| Total Public Shareholding (B) = (B)(1)+(B)(2) | 36904285 | 533 | 36904818 | 45.381 | 33401681 | 533 | 33402214 | 41.074 | -4.307 |
| C. Shares held by Custodian for GDRs & ADRs | | | | | | | | | |
| GRAND TOTAL (A+B+C) | 81321791 | 533 | 81322324 | 100.000 | 81321791 | 533 | 81322324 | 100.000 | 0.000 |

ii. Shareholding of Promoters

| Sl No. | Shareholder's Name | Shareholding at the beginning of the year | | | Shareholding at the end of the year | | | % of change in shareholding during the year |
|--------|---------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| | | No. of Shares | % of total shares of the company | % of Shares Pledged/en-cumbered to total shares | No. of Shares | % of total shares of the company | % of Shares Pledged/en-cumbered to total shares | |
| 1 | ANUPAM AGARWAL | 20400 | 0.025 | 0.000 | 20400 | 0.025 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2 | ASHUTOSH AGARWAL | 178591 | 0.220 | 0.000 | 178591 | 0.220 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 3 | BRIJ MOHAN JOSHI | 2500 | 0.003 | 0.000 | 2500 | 0.003 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 4 | CHANDRA PRAKASH AGARWAL | 759500 | 0.934 | 39.500 | 650000 | 0.799 | 46.154 | -0.135 |
| 5 | DINESH KUMAR AGARWAL | 210000 | 0.258 | 100.000 | 210000 | 0.258 | 100.000 | 0.000 |
| 6 | GALLANTT ISPAT LIMITED | 13749768 | 16.908 | 0.000 | 13749768 | 16.908 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 7 | GALLANTT UDYOG LIMITED | 24113127 | 29.651 | 60.755 | 24113127 | 29.651 | 60.755 | 0.000 |
| 8 | HIPOLINE COMMERCE PVT LTD | 0 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 3593922 | 4.419 | 0.000 | 4.419 |
| 9 | KARUNA JINDAL | 5000 | 0.006 | 0.000 | 5000 | 0.006 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 10 | KUSUM DEVI JALAN | 19661 | 0.024 | 0.000 | 19661 | 0.024 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 11 | MADHU AGARWAL | 100000 | 0.123 | 0.000 | 100000 | 0.123 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 12 | NARAIN PRASAD AJITSARIA | 2500 | 0.003 | 0.000 | 2500 | 0.003 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 13 | NARESH CHANDRA AGARWAL | 10000 | 0.012 | 0.000 | 10000 | 0.012 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 14 | NIDHI JALAN | 24500 | 0.030 | 0.000 | 24500 | 0.030 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 15 | NITIN KANDOI | 10500 | 0.013 | 4.762 | 10500 | 0.013 | 4.762 | 0.000 |
| 16 | OM PRAKASH JALAN | 24000 | 0.030 | 0.000 | 48279 | 0.059 | 0.000 | 0.029 |
| 17 | PREM PRAKASH AGRAWAL HUF | 32500 | 0.040 | 0.000 | 32500 | 0.040 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 18 | PRIYA AGARWAL | 100000 | 0.123 | 0.000 | 100000 | 0.123 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 19 | PRIYANKA DAS | 4938 | 0.006 | 0.000 | 4938 | 0.006 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 20 | RITU AGARWAL | 2500 | 0.003 | 0.000 | | | | -0.003 |
| 21 | SANTOSH KUMAR AGARWAL | 4231424 | 5.203 | 0.000 | 4231424 | 5.203 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 22 | SANTOSH KUMAR AGRAWAL HUF | 110000 | 0.135 | 0.000 | 110000 | 0.135 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 23 | SHARDA DEVI JALAN | 2500 | 0.003 | 0.000 | 2500 | 0.003 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 24 | SHRUTI KANDOI | 40000 | 0.049 | 0.000 | 40000 | 0.049 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 25 | SHYAMA AGRAWAL | 190000 | 0.234 | 0.000 | 190000 | 0.234 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 26 | SMRITI AGARWAL | 10000 | 0.012 | 0.000 | 10000 | 0.012 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 27 | SUBODH KUMAR JALAN | 10000 | 0.012 | 0.000 | 10000 | 0.012 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 28 | SUMESH KUMAR AGARWAL | 100000 | 0.123 | 0.000 | 100000 | 0.123 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 29 | UMA AGARWAL | 350000 | 0.430 | 0.000 | 350000 | 0.430 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 30 | VINOD KUMAR TEKRIWAL | 3597 | 0.004 | 0.000 | | | | -0.004 |
| | TOTAL | 44417506 | 54.619 | 34.132 | 47920110 | 58.926 | 31.637 | 4.307 |

iii. Change in Promoter's Shareholding

| Sl No. | | Shareholding at the beginning of the year | | Cumulative Shareholding during the year | |
|--------|---------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| | | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company |
| 1 | ANUPAM AGARWAL | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 20400 | 0.025 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | | | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 20400 | 0.025 |
| 2 | ASHUTOSH AGARWAL | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 178591 | 0.220 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | | | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 178591 | 0.220 |
| 3 | BRIJ MOHAN JOSHI | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 2500 | 0.003 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | | | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 2500 | 0.003 |
| 4 | CHANDRA PRAKASH AGARWAL | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 759500 | 0.934 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | | | | |
| | Date Reason | | | | |
| | 08/01/2016 Transfer | -109500 | 0.135 | 650000 | 0.799 |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 650000 | 0.799 |
| 5 | DINESH KUMAR AGARWAL | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 210000 | 0.258 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | | | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 210000 | 0.258 |
| 6 | GALLANTT ISPAT LIMITED | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 13749768 | 16.908 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | | | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 13749768 | 16.908 |
| 7 | GALLANTT UDYOG LIMITED | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 24113127 | 29.651 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | | | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 24113127 | 29.651 |
| 8 | HIPOLINE COMMERCE PVT LTD | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 0 | 0.000 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | | | | |
| | Date Reason | | | | |
| | 22/01/2016 Transfer | 3593922 | 4.419 | 3593922 | 4.419 |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 3593922 | 4.419 |
| 9 | KARUNA JINDAL | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 5000 | 0.006 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | | | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 5000 | 0.006 |
| 10 | KUSUM DEVI JALAN | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 19661 | 0.024 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | | | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 19661 | 0.024 |

| SI No. | | Shareholding at the beginning of the year | | Cumulative Shareholding during the year | |
|--------|---------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| | | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company |
| 11 | MADHU AGARWAL | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 100000 | 0.123 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | | | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 100000 | 0.123 |
| 12 | NARAIN PRASAD AJITSARIA | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 2500 | 0.003 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | | | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 2500 | 0.003 |
| 13 | NARESH CHANDRA AGARWAL | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 10000 | 0.012 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | | | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 10000 | 0.012 |
| 14 | NIDHI JALAN | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 24500 | 0.030 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | | | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 24500 | 0.030 |
| 15 | NITIN KANDOI | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 10500 | 0.013 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | | | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 10500 | 0.013 |
| 16 | OM PRAKASH JALAN | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 24000 | 0.030 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | | | | |
| | Date Reason | | | | |
| | 30/06/2015 Transfer | -3000 | 0.004 | 21000 | 0.026 |
| | 08/01/2016 Transfer | 27279 | 0.034 | 48279 | 0.059 |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 48279 | 0.059 |
| 17 | PREM PRAKASH AGRAWAL HUF | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 32500 | 0.040 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | | | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 32500 | 0.040 |
| 18 | PRIYA AGARWAL | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 100000 | 0.123 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | | | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 100000 | 0.123 |
| 19 | PRIYANKA DAS | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 4938 | 0.006 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | | | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 4938 | 0.006 |
| 20 | RITU AGARWAL | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 2500 | 0.003 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | | | | |
| | Date Reason | | | | |
| | 11/12/2015 Transfer | -2500 | 0.003 | 0 | 0.000 |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 0 | 0.000 |

| Sl No. | | Shareholding at the beginning of the year | | Cumulative Shareholding during the year | |
|--------|---------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| | | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company |
| 21 | SANTOSH KUMAR AGARWAL | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 4231424 | 5.203 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | | | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 4231424 | 5.203 |
| 22 | SANTOSH KUMAR AGRAWAL HUF | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 110000 | 0.135 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | | | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 110000 | 0.135 |
| 23 | SHARDA DEVI JALAN | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 2500 | 0.003 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | | | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 2500 | 0.003 |
| 24 | SHRUTI KANDOI | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 40000 | 0.049 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | | | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 40000 | 0.049 |
| 25 | SHYAMA AGRAWAL | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 190000 | 0.234 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | | | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 190000 | 0.234 |
| 26 | SMRITI AGARWAL | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 10000 | 0.012 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | | | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 10000 | 0.012 |
| 27 | SUBODH KUMAR JALAN | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 10000 | 0.012 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | | | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 10000 | 0.012 |
| 28 | SUMESH KUMAR AGARWAL | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 100000 | 0.123 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | | | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 100000 | 0.123 |
| 29 | UMA AGARWAL | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 350000 | 0.430 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | | | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 350000 | 0.430 |
| 30 | VINOD KUMAR TEKRIWAL | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 3597 | 0.004 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | | | | |
| | Date Reason | | | | |
| | 11/12/2015 Transfer | -3597 | 0.004 | 0 | 0.000 |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 0 | 0.000 |
| | TOTAL | 44417506 | 54.619 | 47920110 | 58.926 |

D. Shareholding Pattern of top ten Shareholders (other than Directors, Promoters and Holder of GDRs and ADRs) :

| Sl. No. | For Each of the Top 10 Shareholders | Shareholding at the beginning of the year | | Cumulative Shareholding during the year | |
|---------|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| | | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company |
| 1 | AAR COMMERCIAL COMPANY LIMITED | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 6439182 | 7.918 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | | | | |
| | Date Reason | | | | |
| | 28/08/2015 Transfer | -1610000 | 1.980 | 4829182 | 5.938 |
| | 04/09/2015 Transfer | -4829182 | 5.938 | 0 | 0.000 |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 0 | 0.000 |
| 2 | ANGEL FINCAP PRIVATE LIMITED | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 394513 | 0.485 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | | | | |
| | Date Reason | | | | |
| | 04/12/2015 Transfer | -1678 | 0.002 | 392835 | 0.483 |
| | 11/12/2015 Transfer | 5100 | 0.006 | 397935 | 0.489 |
| | 18/12/2015 Transfer | -5000 | 0.006 | 392935 | 0.483 |
| | 31/12/2015 Transfer | 200 | 0.000 | 393135 | 0.483 |
| | 08/01/2016 Transfer | 8058 | 0.010 | 401193 | 0.493 |
| | 22/01/2016 Transfer | -100 | 0.000 | 401093 | 0.493 |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 401093 | 0.493 |
| 3 | JAI LAKSHMI SOLVENTS PRIVATE LIMITED | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 598795 | 0.736 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | | | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 598795 | 0.736 |
| 4 | KARISHMA MARKETING PRIVATE LIMITED | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 2436564 | 2.996 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | | | | |
| | Date Reason | | | | |
| | 10/04/2015 Transfer | -9017 | 0.011 | 2427547 | 2.985 |
| | 24/04/2015 Transfer | 34500 | 0.042 | 2462047 | 3.028 |
| | 21/08/2015 Transfer | -712888 | 0.877 | 1749159 | 2.151 |
| | 28/08/2015 Transfer | -1749159 | 2.151 | 0 | 0.000 |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 0 | 0.000 |
| 5 | KHETAN TRACON PRIVATE LIMITED | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 2571 | 0.003 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | | | | |
| | Date Reason | | | | |
| | 31/07/2015 Transfer | 3500 | 0.004 | 6071 | 0.007 |
| | 31/03/2016 Transfer | 662823 | 0.815 | 668894 | 0.823 |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 668894 | 0.823 |
| 6 | LEXI EXPORTS PVT LTD | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 11977179 | 14.728 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | | | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 11977179 | 14.728 |

| Sl. No. | For Each of the Top 10 Shareholders | Shareholding at the beginning of the year | | Cumulative Shareholding during the year | |
|---------|--|---|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| | | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company |
| 7 | MAGENTA COMMERCE PRIVATE LTD | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 479117 | 0.589 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | | | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 479117 | 0.589 |
| 8 | MATARANI VINTRADE PRIVATE LIMITED . | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 540500 | 0.665 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | | | | |
| | Date Reason | | | | |
| | 10/04/2015 Transfer | 469261 | 0.577 | 1009761 | 1.242 |
| | 28/08/2015 Transfer | -1009761 | 1.242 | 0 | 0.000 |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 0 | 0.000 |
| 9 | NAJMUDDIN GULAMHUSEIN KHERAJ | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 473000 | 0.582 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | | | | |
| | Date Reason | | | | |
| | 30/10/2015 Transfer | -55436 | 0.068 | 417564 | 0.513 |
| | 06/11/2015 Transfer | -17564 | 0.022 | 400000 | 0.492 |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 400000 | 0.492 |
| 10 | PARROT DISTRIBUTORS PRIVATE LIMITED | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 1052618 | 1.294 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | | | | |
| | Date Reason | | | | |
| | 28/08/2015 Transfer | -1052618 | 1.294 | 0 | 0.000 |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 0 | 0.000 |
| 11 | RICHIE CREDIT AND FINANCE PRIVATE LIMITE | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 1576479 | 1.939 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | | | | |
| | Date Reason | | | | |
| | 10/04/2015 Transfer | 94404 | 0.116 | 1670883 | 2.055 |
| | 08/05/2015 Transfer | 57 | 0.000 | 1670940 | 2.055 |
| | 15/05/2015 Transfer | 7063 | 0.009 | 1678003 | 2.063 |
| | 22/05/2015 Transfer | 13297 | 0.016 | 1691300 | 2.080 |
| | 05/06/2015 Transfer | 15066 | 0.019 | 1706366 | 2.098 |
| | 19/06/2015 Transfer | 57517 | 0.071 | 1763883 | 2.169 |
| | 26/06/2015 Transfer | 9407 | 0.012 | 1773290 | 2.181 |
| | 30/06/2015 Transfer | 23329 | 0.029 | 1796619 | 2.209 |
| | 03/07/2015 Transfer | 21386 | 0.026 | 1818005 | 2.236 |
| | 10/07/2015 Transfer | 1244 | 0.002 | 1819249 | 2.237 |
| | 17/07/2015 Transfer | 15176 | 0.019 | 1834425 | 2.256 |
| | 24/07/2015 Transfer | 7458 | 0.009 | 1841883 | 2.265 |
| | 31/07/2015 Transfer | 19871 | 0.024 | 1861754 | 2.289 |
| | 14/08/2015 Transfer | 7995 | 0.010 | 1869749 | 2.299 |
| | 21/08/2015 Transfer | 2634 | 0.003 | 1872383 | 2.302 |
| | 11/09/2015 Transfer | 27156 | 0.033 | 1899539 | 2.336 |
| | 18/09/2015 Transfer | 7514 | 0.009 | 1907053 | 2.345 |

| Sl. No. | For Each of the Top 10 Shareholders | Shareholding at the beginning of the year | | Cumulative Shareholding during the year | |
|---------|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| | | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company |
| | 25/09/2015 Transfer | 35691 | 0.044 | 1942744 | 2.389 |
| | 30/09/2015 Transfer | 8322 | 0.010 | 1951066 | 2.399 |
| | 02/10/2015 Transfer | 8067 | 0.010 | 1959133 | 2.409 |
| | 09/10/2015 Transfer | 11537 | 0.014 | 1970670 | 2.423 |
| | 16/10/2015 Transfer | 13077 | 0.016 | 1983747 | 2.439 |
| | 23/10/2015 Transfer | 14818 | 0.018 | 1998565 | 2.458 |
| | 30/10/2015 Transfer | 33593 | 0.041 | 2032158 | 2.499 |
| | 06/11/2015 Transfer | 9363 | 0.012 | 2041521 | 2.510 |
| | 13/11/2015 Transfer | 825 | 0.001 | 2042346 | 2.511 |
| | 20/11/2015 Transfer | 7564 | 0.009 | 2049910 | 2.521 |
| | 27/11/2015 Transfer | 4875 | 0.006 | 2054785 | 2.527 |
| | 04/12/2015 Transfer | 850 | 0.001 | 2055635 | 2.528 |
| | 11/12/2015 Transfer | 13500 | 0.017 | 2069135 | 2.544 |
| | 05/02/2016 Transfer | 13269 | 0.016 | 2082404 | 2.561 |
| | 12/02/2016 Transfer | 458 | 0.001 | 2082862 | 2.561 |
| | 19/02/2016 Transfer | 15393 | 0.019 | 2098255 | 2.580 |
| | 26/02/2016 Transfer | 9380 | 0.012 | 2107635 | 2.592 |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 2107635 | 2.592 |
| 12 | SHIVARPAN VANIJYA PVT. LTD. | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 0 | 0.000 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | | | | |
| | Date Reason | | | | |
| | 31/03/2016 Transfer | 403324 | 0.496 | 403324 | 0.496 |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 403324 | 0.496 |
| 13 | UTKARSH DEALER PRIVATE LIMITED | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 0 | 0.000 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | | | | |
| | Date Reason | | | | |
| | 28/08/2015 Transfer | 1062618 | 1.307 | 1062618 | 1.307 |
| | 04/09/2015 Transfer | 2739182 | 3.368 | 3801800 | 4.675 |
| | 18/12/2015 Transfer | 6786 | 0.008 | 3808586 | 4.683 |
| | 31/12/2015 Transfer | 100000 | 0.123 | 3908586 | 4.806 |
| | 15/01/2016 Transfer | 350000 | 0.430 | 4258586 | 5.237 |
| | 05/02/2016 Transfer | 118177 | 0.145 | 4376763 | 5.382 |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 4376763 | 5.382 |
| 14 | VIJAY KUMAR SARAFF | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 655000 | 0.805 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | | | | |
| | Date Reason | | | | |
| | 31/03/2016 Transfer | -655000 | 0.805 | 0 | 0.000 |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 0 | 0.000 |

| Sl. No. | For Each of the Top 10 Shareholders | Shareholding at the beginning of the year | | Cumulative Shareholding during the year | |
|---------|--|---|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| | | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company |
| 15 | WALLSTREET DISTRIBUTOR PRIVATE LIMITED | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 0 | 0.000 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | | | | |
| | Date Reason | | | | |
| | 04/09/2015 Transfer | 3700000 | 4.550 | 3700000 | 4.550 |
| | 20/11/2015 Transfer | 1266 | 0.002 | 3701266 | 4.551 |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 3701266 | 4.551 |
| | TOTAL | 26625518 | 32.741 | 25114066 | 30.882 |

Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel

| Sl. No. | Name | Shareholding at the beginning of the year | | Cumulative Shareholding during the year | |
|---------|---------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| | | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company | No. of shares | % of total shares of the company |
| 1 | CHANDRA PRAKASH AGARWAL | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 759500 | 0.934 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | | | | |
| | Date Reason | | | | |
| | 08/01/2016 Transfer | -109500 | 0.135 | 650000 | 0.799 |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 650000 | 0.799 |
| 2 | DINESH KUMAR AGARWAL | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 210000 | 0.258 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | | | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 210000 | 0.258 |
| 3 | NITIN KANDOI | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 10500 | 0.013 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | | | [NO CHANGES DURING THE YEAR] | |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 10500 | 0.013 |
| 4 | RAMESH KUMAR CHOUDHARY | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 100 | 0.000 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | | | | |
| | Date Reason | | | | |
| | 25/12/2015 Transfer | -100 | 0.000 | 0 | 0.000 |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 0 | 0.000 |
| 5 | SANDIP KUMAR AGRAWAL | | | | |
| | a) At the Beginning of the Year | 11158 | 0.014 | | |
| | b) Changes during the year | | | | |
| | Date Reason | | | | |
| | 11/12/2015 Transfer | -300 | 0.000 | 10858 | 0.013 |
| | 25/12/2015 Transfer | -400 | 0.000 | 10458 | 0.013 |
| | 31/12/2015 Transfer | -262 | 0.000 | 10196 | 0.013 |
| | 15/01/2016 Transfer | -400 | 0.000 | 9796 | 0.012 |
| | c) At the End of the Year | | | 9796 | 0.012 |
| | TOTAL | 980100 | 1.205 | 880296 | 1.082 |

V. INDEBTEDNESS

Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding/accrued but not due for payment

Amount in lacs

| Particulars | | Secured Loan excluding Deposit | Unsecured Loan | Deposit | Total Indebted- ness |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| Indebtedness at the beginning of the financial year | | | | | |
| 1 | Principal Amount | 1,648.26 | – | – | 1,648.26 |
| 2 | Interest due but not paid | – | – | – | – |
| 3 | Interest accrued but not due | – | – | – | – |
| Total (1+2+3) | | 1,648.26 | – | – | 1,648.26 |
| Change in Indebtedness during the Financial Year | | | | | |
| | • Addition | 1,528.76 | – | – | 1,528.76 |
| | • Reduction | – | – | – | – |
| Net Change | | 1,528.76 | – | – | 1,528.76 |
| Indebtedness at the end of the financial year | | | | | |
| 1 | Principal Amount | 3,177.02 | – | – | 3,177.02 |
| 2 | Interest due but not paid | – | – | – | – |
| 3 | Interest accrued but not due | – | – | – | – |
| Total (1+2+3) | | 3,177.02 | – | – | 3,177.02 |

VI REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

A. Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-time Directors and/or Manager

| S. N. | Particulars of Remuneration | Name of MD/WTD/Manager | | | Total Amount (₹ In Lacs) |
|-------|---|----------------------------|--|----------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Chandra Prakash Agrawal | Dinesh Kumar Raghbir Prasad Agrawal | Prashant Jalan | |
| 1 | Gross Salary | | | | |
| | (a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 | 18.00 | 18.00 | 6.00 | 42.00 |
| | (b) Value of perquisites u/s. 17(2) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 | NIL | NIL | NIL | NIL |
| 2 | Commission | NIL | NIL | NIL | NIL |
| 3 | Others - Remuneration benefits | NIL | NIL | NIL | NIL |
| | Total (A) | 18.00 | 18.00 | 6.00 | 42.00 |

B. Remuneration to Other Directors (All being Independent)

| S.N. | Particulars of Remuneration | Name of Directors | | | | | Total Amount (₹ In Lacs) |
|------|---|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Nitin M Kandoi | Jyotirindra Nath Dey | Prasant Kankrania | Ramesh K Choudhary | Richa Bhartiya | |
| 1 | Fees for attending Board/Committee Meetings | 0.03 | 0.22 | 0.18 | 0.08 | 0.18 | 0.69 |
| 2 | Commission | NIL | NIL | NIL | | NIL | NIL |
| 3 | Others | NIL | NIL | NIL | | NIL | NIL |

C. Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel

| S. N. | Particulars of Remuneration | Name of Key Managerial Personnel | | Total Amount (₹ In Lacs) |
|-------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | Sandip Kumar Agarwal, CFO | Rajesh Upadhyaya, CS | |
| 1 | Gross Salary | | | |
| | (a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 | 10.45 | 10.88 | 21.33 |
| | (b) Value of perquisites u/s. 17(2) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 | NIL | NIL | NIL |
| 2 | Others –Remuneration benefits | NIL | NIL | NIL |

VII PENALTIES / PUNISHMENT/COMPOUNDING DURING THE FINANCIAL YAER

No penalty/Punishment/Compounding Fees imposed on the Company.

REPORT ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

1. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE PHILOSOPHY

In accordance with Regulation 34 and Schedule V of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("SEBI LODR"), the report containing the details of Corporate Governance systems and processes of Gallantt Metal Limited ('GML') is presented hereunder.

Your Company's philosophy on Corporate Governance emanates to create and enhance long-term sustainable value for the stakeholders through ethically driven business process and to protect stakeholder rights and interests. Sound governance system, based on relationship and trust, is integral to creating enduring value for all. Transparency, accountability, fairness and responsibility are the four basic tenets of Corporate Governance and Gallantt Metal Limited believes that fair, transparent and ethical governance practices are sine qua non for the way we do business. At Gallantt Metal, it is imperative that our Company affairs are managed in a fair and transparent manner and we are committed to meet the aspirations of all our stakeholders which include shareholders, customers, suppliers, banks

& financial institutions, government, employees and the community at large.

2. BOARD OF DIRECTORS

2.1 Composition and Category of the Board

Your Company's Board has an optimum combination of Executive, Non-executive and Independent Directors with one women Director, as per the requirements of Regulation 17 of SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. The composition of the Board and the Independent Directors of the Company meet all the criteria mandated by SEBI Listing Regulations and the Companies Act, 2013.

As on March 31, 2016 your Company's Board comprised of 8 Directors out of which 4 Directors are Independent Directors with Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal as Executive Chairman.

The composition of the Board as on March 31, 2016 is as follows :

- Executive Directors - 3
- Non Executive Independent Directors - 4
- Non Executive (Promoter) Director - 1

| Names of the Director | | % to the total number of Directors |
|-----------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| I) | Independent Director | 50% |
| | Jyotirindra Nath Dey | |
| | Prasant Kankrania | |
| | Ramesh Kumar Choudhary* | |
| | Richa Bhartiya | |
| | Mayank Daga** | |
| II) | Non-Executive Non-Independent Director | 12.5% |
| | Nitin M Kandoi | |
| III) | Executive Director | 37.5% |
| | Chandra Prakash Agrawal | |
| | Dinesh Raghbirprasad Agarwal | |
| | Prashant Jalan | |

- *Mr. Ramesh Kumar Choudhary resigned from the Directorship of the Company effective from May 30, 2016.
- **Mr. Mayank Daga has been appointed by the Board of Directors of the Company as an Additional Independent Director effective from August 08, 2016.

The Board is balanced comprising Executive and Non-Executive Directors. The Board has been constituted in such a way that it has understanding and competence to deal with current and emerging business issues.

2.2 Appointment of Directors

Directors are appointed or re-appointed with the approval of the shareholders and shall remain in office in accordance with the provisions of the law and terms and conditions of appointment. The Company has issued letter of appointment

to all the Independent Directors and the terms and conditions of their appointment have been disclosed on the Company's website www.gallantt.com.

2.3 Meetings and Attendance

During the financial year 2015-16, Seven Board Meetings were held. These were held on 14.05.2015, 28.05.2015, 10.08.2015, 28.08.2015, 23.10.2015, 13.02.2016 and 21.03.2016.

Composition of the Board of Directors, their attendance in the Board Meetings and other particulars as on 31st March, 2016 is as follows:

| Name & Designation of the Directors | Category/ Position | Last Annual General Meeting Attended | No. of Board Meetings Attended out of 7 meetings held during the year | No. of other directorships in public companies as on 31/03/2016 | No. of committee positions held in other public companies as on 31/03/2016 | |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|--------|
| | | | | | Chairman | Member |
| Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal Chairman & Managing Director (DIN: 01814318) | Executive/ Promoter | Yes | 7 | 1 | Nil | Nil |
| Mr. Dinesh Kumar Raghubir Prasad Agarwal, Whole- time Director (DIN: 01017125) | Executive/ Promoter | No | 6 | 1 | Nil | Nil |
| Mr. Prashant Jalan, Director (Plant Operation) (DIN: 06619739) | Executive / Non-Promoter | No | 3 | Nil | Nil | Nil |
| Mr. Nitin M Kandoi, Director (DIN:01979952) | Non-Executive/ Promoter | No | 3 | 1 | Nil | Nil |
| Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey Director (DIN: 00180925) | Non-Executive/ Independent | Yes | 7 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| Mrs. Richa Bhartiya Director (DIN: 06905283) | Non-Executive/ Independent | No | 7 | Nil | Nil | Nil |
| Mr. Prasant Kankrania Director (DIN: 05241947) | Non-Executive/ Independent | Yes | 7 | Nil | Nil | Nil |
| Mr. Ramesh Kumar Choudhary Director (DIN: 00558707) | Non-Executive/ Independent | No | 7 | Nil | Nil | Nil |

Notes:

- Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey, Mr. Prasant Kankrania, Mr. Rmsh Kumar Choudhary and Ms. Richa Bhartiya have been considered as Independent Directors as they qualify to be Independent Directors as per the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and Listing Regulations. Mr. Ramesh Kumar Choudhary tendered his resignation from the Directorship of the Company.
- Other Directorships of only Indian Public Limited Companies have been considered.
- Committee positions of only 3 committees namely Audit Committee, Stakeholders Relationship Committee (formerly Share Transfer and Investors'/Shareholders' Grievance Committee) and Nomination and Remuneration Committee (formerly Remuneration Committee) have been considered.
- The details of Director seeking appointment / re-appointment at the ensuing Annual General Meeting have been furnished in the Notice convening the Meeting of the shareholders.
- No Director has any inter se relationship with the other directors.
- None of the Directors hold Chairmanship of the Board Committees in excess of the maximum ceiling of five and membership in excess of the maximum ceiling of ten as specified under regulation 26 of SEBI Listing Regulations.

Separate Meeting of Independent Directors:

As per the provisions of Section 149 read with Schedule IV to the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI Listing Regulations, Independent Directors of the Company held one meeting without the attendance of non-independent directors. The meeting, inter alia, has taken following business:

1. Review of performance of non-independent directors and the Board as a whole;
2. Review of performance of the Chairperson of the Company, taking into account the views of the executive and independent directors;
3. Assessment of quality, quantity and timeliness of flow of information between the company management and the Board.

Holding of the separate Board meeting is mandatory as required under Section 149 read with Schedule IV to the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 25(3) of the Listing Regulations.

The Board evaluates the Company's strategic direction, management policies, performance objectives and effectiveness of Corporate Governance practices. Further, the Board fulfills the key functions as prescribed under the Listing Regulations.

2.4 Shareholding of Directors

The details of shares held by the Directors of the Company in their individual names as on March 31, 2016 are furnished below:

| Sr. No. | Name of Directors | No. of Shares held |
|---------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. | Chandra Prakash Agrawal | 650000 |
| 2. | Dinesh Kumar Raghbirprasad Agarwal | 210000 |
| 3. | Prashant Jalan | NIL |
| 4. | Nitin M Kandoi | 10500 |
| 5. | Jyotirindra Nath Dey | NIL |
| 6. | Prasant Kankrania | NIL |
| 7. | Richa Bhartiya | NIL |
| 8. | Ramesh K. Choudhary, Resigned | 100 |

2.5 Induction and Familiarization Program for Directors

Your Company follows a structured orientation and familiarization programme through various reports/codes/internal policies for all the Directors with a view to update them on the Company's policies and procedures on a regular basis.

Periodic presentations are made at the Board Meetings on business and performance, long term strategy, initiatives and risks involved.

The details of familiarisation programme have been posted in the website of the Company www.gallantt.com

2.6 Independent Directors

Your Company appointed Independent Directors having expertise/experience in their respective field/profession. None of the Independent Directors are Promoters or related to Promoters. They do not have pecuniary relationship with the Company and further do not hold two percent or more of the total voting power of the Company.

Every Independent Director, at the first meeting of the Board in which he/she participates as a Director and thereafter at the first meeting of the Board in every financial year, gives a declaration that he/she meets the criteria of independence as required under Section 149(7) of the Companies Act, 2013.

All Independent Directors maintain their limits of directorships as required under Listing Regulations. The Company had issued a formal letter of appointment to all Independent Directors and the terms and conditions of their appointment have been disclosed in the website of the Company www.gallantt.com.

Pursuant to sub section (6) of Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 16(1) (b) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations, 2015, the Independent Directors of the Company viz. Mr. Prasant Kankrania, Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey, Mr. Ramesh Kumar Choudhary, Ms. Richa Bhartiya and newly

appointed Independent Director Mr. Mayank Daga have given declaration to the Company that they qualify the criteria of independence as required under the Act and the regulations.

2.7 Board Procedures

The Board meets atleast once in a quarter to review financial results and operations of the Company. In addition to the above, the Board also meets as and when necessary to address specific issues concerning the businesses of your Company. The Board Meetings are governed by a structured Agenda. The Agenda along with detailed explanatory notes and supporting material are circulated in advance before each meeting to all the Directors for facilitating effective discussion and decision making. The Board members are, on a quarterly basis, apprised by the Managing Director on the overall performance of the Company through presentations and detailed notes.

2.8 Information supplied to the Board

The Board has complete access to any information within your Company which inter alia includes –

- A. Annual operating plans and budgets and any updates.
- B. Capital budgets and any updates.
- C. Annual and Quarterly results for the Company
- D. Minutes of meetings of Audit Committee and other Committees of the board of directors.
- E. The information on recruitment and remuneration of senior officers just below the level of board of directors, including appointment or removal of Chief Financial Officer and the Company Secretary.
- F. Show cause, demand, prosecution notices and penalty notices, which are materially important, if any.
- G. Fatal or serious accidents, dangerous occurrences, any material effluent or pollution problems, if any.
- H. Any material default in financial obligations to and by the Company, or substantial non-payment for goods sold by the Company, if any.
- I. Any issue, which involves possible public or product liability claims of substantial nature, including any judgement or order which, may have passed strictures on the conduct of the Company or taken an adverse view regarding another enterprise that may have negative implications on the Company.
- J. Details of joint venture or collaboration agreement.
- K. Transactions that involve substantial payment towards goodwill, brand equity, or intellectual property.

- L. Significant labour problems and their proposed solutions, wherever necessary. Any significant development in Human Resources/ Industrial Relations front like signing of wage agreement, implementation of Voluntary Retirement Scheme etc.
- M. Quarterly details of foreign exchange exposures and the steps taken by management to limit the risks of adverse exchange rate movement, if material.
- N. Non-compliance of any regulatory, statutory or listing requirements and shareholders service such as non-payment of dividend, delay in share transfer etc., if any.

While formulating and approving policies concerning appointment of directors and other senior officers, board diversity, remuneration and evaluation, the Board seeks to ensure business continuity with due weightage to succession planning.

2.9 Performance evaluation of Directors

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Board laid down the criteria for performance evaluation of all Directors. The performance evaluation has been done by the entire Board of Directors, except the Director concerned being evaluated. The criteria for performance evaluation are as follows :

Role & Accountability

- Understanding the nature and role of Independent Directors' position.
- Understanding of risks associated with the business.
- Application of knowledge for rendering advice to management for resolution of business issues.
- Offer constructive challenge to management strategies and proposals.
- Active engagement with the management and attentiveness to progress of decisions taken.

Objectivity

- Non-partisan appraisal of issues.
- Own recommendations given professionally without tending to majority or popular views.

Leadership & Initiative

- Heading Board Sub-committees.
- Driving any function or identified initiative based on domain knowledge and experience.

Personal Attributes

- Commitment to role & fiduciary responsibilities as a Board member.
- Attendance and active participation.
- Proactive, strategic and lateral thinking.

2.10 Non-executive Directors' compensation and disclosures

Except sitting fees for attending meetings of Board and Committee thereof, Non-executive Directors (including Independent Directors) are not paid fixed fees/remuneration.

2.11 Other Provisions as to Board and Committees

The Board met seven times during the year and the time gap between any two meetings did not exceed 120 days.

3. AUDIT COMMITTEE

In terms of provisions of Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 18 of SEBI Listing Regulations, Audit Committee of the Board of Directors presently consists of three Non-executive Independent Directors. The role of the Audit Committee is to provide directions to and oversee the internal audit and risk management functions, review of financial results and annual financial statements, interact with statutory auditors and such other matters as are required in terms of the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI Listing Regulations.

Constitution of the Audit Committee complies with requirements of the Companies Act 2013 and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015 with all members being financially literate and most having accounting or related financial management expertise.

3.1 Composition

As on date, the Audit Committee comprises of three (3) Independent Directors. The members of the Audit Committee are Mr. Prasant Kankrania (Chairman), Ms. Richa Bhartiya and Mr. Jyotindra Nath Dey, all of whom possess accounting and financial management expertise/exposure. Mr. Rajesh Upadhyaya, Company Secretary acts as the Secretary to the Audit Committee.

Mr. Prasant Kankrania, the Chairman – Audit Committee was present at the Annual General Meeting held on September 28, 2015.

Chief Financial Officer, Internal Auditors, Statutory Auditors, Cost Auditors, Manager Accounts attend meetings of the Committee as invitees.

3.2 Terms of reference

The Audit Committee is empowered, pursuant to its terms of reference in brief, inter alia, to:

1. To investigate any activity within its terms of reference;
2. To seek information from any employee;
3. To obtain outside legal or other professional advice; and
4. To secure attendance of outsiders with reasonable expertise, if considered necessary.

5. Review of internal audit function and discussion on internal audit reports.
6. Review of vigil mechanism and above all adequacy of internal control systems.
7. Review of risk management policies especially enterprise level risk management.

Compliance and other related aspects

- Disclosure of related party transactions and subsequent modifications, if any.
- Scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments.
- Valuation of undertakings or assets of the company.
- Uses/application of funds raised through an issue.
- Review and recommendation of appointment, remuneration and terms of appointment of statutory auditors.
- Review of other services rendered by the statutory auditors.
- Review of the management discussion and analysis of the financial conditions and results of operations, significant related party transactions, management letters issued by statutory auditors, internal audit reports.

The Audit Committee also looks into the matters as are specifically referred to it by the Board of Directors besides looking into the mandatory requirements of the Listing Regulations and provisions of Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The minutes of each Audit Committee are placed and discussed at the meeting of the Board. The Audit Committee role, powers, function etc. of the Audit Committee has been reconstituted in accordance with Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Listing Regulations. The recommendations of the Audit Committee are placed before the Board for its consideration and approval.

3.3 Meetings and Attendance

A total of Seven Audit Committee Meetings were held in the financial year 2015–16. The meetings were held on 14.05.2015, 28.05.2015, 10.08.2015, 28.08.2015, 23.10.2015, 13.02.2016, and 21.03.2016.

The composition of the Committee and details of attendance at the Meetings are as follows:

| Names | Designation | Category | Committee Meeting Attended |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| Mr. P. Kankrania | Chairman | Independent | 7 |
| Mr. J. N. Dey | Member | Independent | 7 |
| Ms. Richa Bhartiya | Member | Independent | 7 |

Audit Committee has powers prescribed under Regulation 18(3) of the Listing Regulations and the scope of activities of the Audit Committee is prescribed in Part C of Schedule II of this Regulation. Audit Committee also mandatorily reviews the information prescribed under Part C of Schedule III.

4. STAKEHOLDERS RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE

In terms of Section 178 (5) of the Act, read with Regulation 20 of the Listing Regulations the Board has constituted Stakeholders' Relationship Committee ("SRC"). As per the Listing Regulations, the Committee shall specifically look into the mechanism of redressal of grievances of shareholders, debenture holders and other security holders of the listed entity including complaints related to transfer of shares, non-receipt of annual report and non-receipt of declared dividends.

4.1 Composition

During the year ended 31st March, 2016, the Stakeholders Relationship Committee comprised of Ms. Richa Bhartiya, an Independent Director, as the Chairman and Mr. Prasant Kankrania and Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey all independent Directors as Members. Mr. Rajesh Upadhyaya, Company Secretary acts as the Secretary to the Committee and also as the Compliance Officer.

The Committee, inter alia, approves issue of duplicate certificates and oversees and reviews all matters connected with transfer of securities of the Company. The Committee also looks into redressal of shareholders'/investors' complaints related to transfer of shares, non-receipt of balance sheet, non-receipt of declared dividend etc.

A status report of shareholder complaints and redressal thereof is prepared and placed before the Stakeholders Relationship Committee. The shareholders/investors can register shares related complaints, if any, in the e-mail Id rajesh@gallantt.com designated exclusively for the purpose.

4.2 Meetings and Attendance

A total of one Stakeholders Relationship Committee Meeting was held in the financial year 2015–16. The meetings were held on 21.03.2016.

The composition of the Committee and details of attendance at the Meetings are as follows:

| Names | Designation | Category | Committee Meeting Attended |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| Ms. Richa Bhartiya | Chairman | Independent | 1 |
| Mr. P. Kankrania | Member | Independent | 1 |
| Mr. J. N. Dey | Member | Independent | 1 |

4.3 Status of Complaints

| Sl. No. | Particulars | Numbers |
|---------|---|---------|
| 1. | Complaints pending as on 1st April, 2015 | NIL |
| 2. | Complaints received during the year ended 31st March, 2016 | NIL |
| 3. | Complaints disposed of during the year ended 31st March, 2016 | NIL |
| 4. | Complaints pending as on 31st March, 2016 | NIL |

As required under Regulation 40(10) of the Listing Regulations entered into by Gallantt Metal with stock exchanges, a certificate is obtained every six months from a practising Company Secretary that all transfers have been completed within the stipulated time. The certificates are forwarded to BSE and NSE.

In terms of SEBI's circular no. D&CC/FITTC/CIR-16 dated December 31, 2002, as amended vide circular no. CIR/MRD/DP/30/2010 dated September 6, 2010 an audit is conducted on a quarterly basis by a practicing Company Secretary, for the purpose of, inter alia, reconciliation of the total admitted equity share capital with the depositories and in the physical form with the total issued/paid up equity share capital of Gallantt Metal. Certificates issued in this regard are forwarded to BSE and NSE, where the equity shares of Company are listed as well as to the two Depositories viz, NSDL and CDSL.

5. NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

Pursuant to Section 178 of Companies Act, 2013, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee (NRC) of the Board of Directors was formed by the Board of Directors to oversee the Company's nomination process for the senior management and to decide their salary, perquisites and commission / performance linked remuneration etc., to be paid to them and other employees within the broad frame-work of the Policy, merit and Company's performance. Presently NRC consists of three Non-Executive Independent Directors.

5.1 Role of Nomination and Remuneration Committee

The role of the Remuneration and Nomination Committee in brief, inter alia, includes:

1. Formulation of the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees;
2. Formulation of criteria for evaluation of Independent Directors and the Board;
3. Devising a policy on Board diversity;
4. Identifying persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the Board their appointment and removal.

The Committee also co-ordinates and oversees the annual self-evaluation of the performance of the Board, Committees and of individual Directors.

5.2 Meetings and Attendance

During the year ended 31st March, 2016, the NRC comprised of Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey, an Independent Director, as the Chairman and Mr. Prasant Kankrania and Ms. Richa Bhartiya all independent Directors as Members. Mr. Rajesh Upadhyaya, Company Secretary acts as the Secretary to the Committee.

A total of two Nomination and Remuneration Committee Meetings was held in the financial year 2015-16. The meetings were held on 28.05.2015 and 21.03.2016.

The composition of the Committee and details of attendance at the Meetings are as follows:

| Names | Designation | Category | Committee Meeting Attended |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| Mr. J. N. Dey | Chairman | Independent | 2 |
| Mr. P. Kankrania | Member | Independent | 2 |
| Ms. Richa Bhartiya | Member | Independent | 2 |

5.3 Nomination and Remuneration Policy of the Company

The Remuneration Policy of the Company is designed to attract, motivate and retain manpower. This Policy applies to directors and senior management including its Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) and other employees of the Company.

The remuneration of the Managing Director, Executive Director and KMPs of the Company is recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee based on established criteria.

Nomination and Remuneration Policy has been given on the Directors Report.

5.4 Remuneration of Directors

(a) Executive Directors (Managing / Whole-time Directors)

The aggregate value of salary and perquisites paid for the year ended 31st March, 2016 to Managing/Whole-time Directors are as follows:

| Name | Designation | Aggregate Value of Salary & Perquisites (Rs. In Lacs) |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal | Chairman and Managing Director | 18,00,000 |
| Dinesh Kumar Raghbir Prasad Agarwal | Whole-time Director | 18,00,000 |
| Prashant Jalan | Director (Plant Operation) | 6,00,000 |

The Remuneration to the Executive Directors is determined by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee within the statutory limit subject to the approval of shareholders of the Company. As per the agreement entered into with the Executive Directors there is no provision for severance fees to the Directors on termination of the employment. Further, the Company has not yet introduced any stock option to its Directors/Employees. The Executive Directors is under a contract period of 5 years/3 years.

(b) Non-Executive Directors

Except sitting fees, the Company is not paying any remuneration to the Non-Executive Directors.

The Company has not paid any remuneration to Non-executive Directors other than sitting fees for attending the meetings of the Board and Committees of the Board of Directors of the Company.

5.5 Evaluation Criteria

The Company has adopted an Evaluation policy to evaluate performance of each director, the Board as a whole and its committees. Evaluation is also carried out by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee in accordance with Section 178 of the Companies Act 2013 and Code for Independent Directors' as outlined under Schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013. Such evaluation factors various criteria including contribution, domain expertise, strategic vision, industry knowledge, participation in discussions etc.

6. CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR) COMMITTEE

Pursuant to Section 135 of Companies Act, 2013, the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee of the Board of Directors was formed by the Board of Directors. The composition of the CSR Committee is in line with provisions of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013.

6.1 Terms of reference

The CSR Committee is empowered pursuant to its terms of reference, inter alia, to:

1. Recommend the amount of expenditure to be incurred on the CSR activities;
2. Monitor implementation and adherence to the CSR Policy of the Company from time to time;
3. Prepare a transparent monitoring mechanism for ensuring implementation of the projects/programmes/activities proposed to be undertaken by the Company; and
4. Such other activities as the Board of Directors may determine from time to time.

6.2 Meetings and Attendance

The Committee met four (4) times during the financial year ended 31st March, 2016 on 28.05.2015, 26.06.2015, 10.08.2015 and 21.03.2016. The constitution of the CSR Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company along with the details of the meetings held and attended by the members of the Committee during the financial year ended 31st March, 2016 is detailed below:

| Names | Designation | Committee Meeting Attended |
|-------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| Jyotirindra Nath Dey | Chairman | 4 |
| Chandra Prakash Agrawal | Member | 4 |
| Dineshkumar R. Agarwal | Member | 4 |

The Board of Directors of the Company has approved the CSR Policy of the Company on the recommendations of the CSR Committee. The details of the CSR initiatives of the Company form part of the CSR Section in the Annual Report. The CSR Policy has been placed on the website of the Company www.gallantt.com and also form part of this report.

7. SUBSIDIARY/ASSOCIATE COMPANIES

The Company has no subsidiary company and neither any material unlisted Indian subsidiary, and hence, is not required to nominate an Independent Director of the Company on the Board of any material unlisted subsidiary. Your company has an associate company viz. Gallantt Ispat Limited and is managed by their respective Board having the rights and obligations to manage such companies in the best interest of their stakeholders.

8. RISK MANAGEMENT

In today's economic environment, Risk Management is a very important part of business. The main aim of risk management is to identify, monitor and take precautionary measures in respect of the events that may pose risks for the business. Your Company's risk management is embedded in the business processes. Your Company laid down procedures to inform Board members about risk assessment and minimisation and has implemented the Risk Management plan and continuously monitors it.

Your company has identified the following risks:

| Key Risk | Impact to Gallantt Metal Limited | Mitigation Plans |
|---|--|---|
| Commodity Price Risk | Risk of price fluctuation on basic raw materials like Iron Ore, Coal, Chemicals, Scraps as well as finished goods used in the process of manufacturing. | The Company commands excellent business relationship with the business associates. In case of major fluctuation either upwards or downwards, the matter will be mutually discussed and compensated both ways. Also by focusing on new value added products helps in lowering the impact of price fluctuation in finished goods. |
| Uncertain global economic environment – slow growth in global economy | Impact on raw materials which are imported | We have internal procedure to mitigate the global adverse impact. |
| Interest Rate Risk | Any increase in interest rate can affect the finance cost | Any increase in interest rate can affect the finance cost. Dependence on debt is very minimum and we have surplus funds cushion to settle the entire debt in case the need arises. Further, the Company has repaid the Term Loan in full. |
| Foreign Exchange Risk | Your company does not have export sales. However, import raw materials from country outside India. Any volatility in the currency market can impact the overall profitability | The Company commands excellent business relationship with the sellers and suppliers. In case of major fluctuation either upwards or downwards, the matter will be mutually discussed and compensated both ways. |
| Human Resources Risk | Your Company's ability to deliver value is dependent on its ability to attract, retain and nurture talent. Attrition and non-availability of the required talent resource can affect the overall performance of the Company. | By continuously benchmarking of the best HR practices across the industry and carrying out necessary improvements to attract and retain the best talent. Also recruitment is across almost all states of India which helps to mitigate this risk and we do not anticipate any major issue for the coming five years. |
| Competition Risk | Your company is always exposed to competition Risk from Steel and Agro Manufacturers across the region. The increase in competition can create pressure on margins, market share etc. | By continuous efforts to enhance the brand image of the Company, quality, Cost, timely delivery and customer service. |
| Compliance Risk – Increasing regulatory requirements | Any default can attract penal provisions | By regularly monitoring and review of changes in regulatory framework. By monitoring of compliance through legal compliance Management tools and regular internal audit and secretarial audit. |
| Industrial Safety, Employee Health and Safety Risk | The Steel and Agro industry is labour intensive and are exposed to accidents, health and injury risk due to machinery breakdown, human negligence etc. | By development and implementation of critical safety standards across the various departments of the factory, establishing training need identification at each level of employee. |

9. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

In terms of the Accounting Standard-18 "Related Party Disclosures", as prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, the Company has identified the related parties covered therein and details of transactions with such related parties have been disclosed in Note No. 27 to the Accounts forming part of this Annual Report.

Transactions with related parties entered into by the Company are in the ordinary course of business and on arm's length basis and do not have potential conflicts with the Company. Further, these transactions are also placed in the Audit Committee Meeting(s) for its prior approval or omnibus approval. There is no materially significant related party transaction during the twelve months ended March 31 2016.

10. DISCLOSURES

10.1 Related Party Transactions

The policy on Related Party Transactions is hosted on the website of the Company www.gallantt.com

10.2 Compliances by the Company

The Company has complied with the requirements of the Stock Exchanges, SEBI and other statutory authorities on all matters related to capital markets during the last three years. No penalties have been imposed on the Company by the Stock Exchanges or SEBI or any other statutory authorities relating to the above.

10.3 Code of Conduct for Directors and Senior Management

The Board of Directors of the Company has adopted a Code of Conduct for Directors and Senior Management and the same is available on Company's website at www.gallantt.com.

10.4 Prevention of Insider Trading Code

As per SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulation, 2015, the Company has adopted a Code of Conduct for Prevention of Insider Trading. All the Directors, employees and third parties such as auditors, consultants etc. who could have access to the unpublished price sensitive information of the Company are governed by this code. The trading window for dealing in securities of the Company is closed as per the provisions of the code.

10.5 Disclosure of Accounting Treatment

The financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India (Indian GAAP) to comply with the Accounting Standards notified under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. The financial statements have been prepared on accrual basis under the historical cost convention.

Your Company has not adopted any alternative accounting treatment prescribed differently from the Accounting Standards.

10.6 Remuneration of Directors Criteria for making payments to Non-executive Directors (including Independent Directors)

The Non-executive Directors (including Independent Directors) of the Company are paid remuneration by way of sitting fees for attending meeting of Board and Committee thereof.

Details of payment of Sitting Fee for the year 2015-16 are as follows:

| Name of Director | Sitting Fees |
|----------------------------|--------------|
| Mr. Jyotirindra Nath Dey | 22,000 |
| Mr. Ramesh Kumar Choudhary | 8,000 |
| Mr. Prasant Kankrania | 18,000 |
| Ms. Richa Bhartiya | 18,000 |

| | |
|--------------------|---------------|
| Mr. Nitin M Kandoi | 3,000 |
| TOTAL | 69,000 |

10.7 Management

Management Discussion and Analysis Report comprising of all information as prescribed under Listing Regulations is attached to the Directors' Report.

Disclosures have been made by the Senior Management relating to all material, financial and commercial transactions with personal interests, if any. Based on the declarations made, no transaction was in conflict with the interest of the Company.

10.8 CEO / CFO Certification

The CEO and the CFO of the Company have certified to the Board with regard to the compliance in terms of Regulation 17(8) of SEBI Listing Regulations and that the certificate forms part of the Annual Report.

10.9 Status of compliance of Non-Mandatory requirements under regulation 27(1) of SEBI Listing Regulations

The Company complies with the following non-mandatory requirements:

1. The Auditors have expressed no qualification in their report.
2. The Company has appointed separate persons to the post of the Chairman and the Managing Director/CEO.
3. The Internal auditor periodically reports to the Audit Committee.

10.10 Whistle Blower Policy

The Board of Directors of the Company has adopted a Whistle Blower Policy to establish a vigil mechanism and the same is available on Company's website at www.gallantt.com. No person has been denied access to the Audit Committee.

10.11 Proceeds from Preferential Issue

Your Company has not raised fund through Preferential Issue.

10.12 Shareholders

The details relating to appointment and re-appointment of Directors as required under Listing Regulations is provided in the Notice to the Annual general Meeting.

11. MEANS OF COMMUNICATION

- (i) The quarterly and annual results are published in the Business Standard (English) - All Editions and Ekdin (Bengali) edition. The quarterly and annual results of the Company are available on the Company's website at www.gallantt.com
- (ii) The quarterly and annual results are filed with the Stock Exchanges in terms of Regulation 33(3) of SEBI Listing Regulations
- (iii) The following are displayed on the Website of the Company i.e. www.gallantt.com:
 - Business of the Company;

- Terms and conditions of appointment of Independent Directors;
- Composition of various committees of the Board
- Whistle Blower Policy
- Annual Report of the Company;
- Policy on dealing with related party transactions;
- Policy for determining material subsidiaries;
- Details of familiarization programs for Independent Directors;
- Standalone and Consolidated Quarterly and Annual Financial Results of Company;
- Shareholding Pattern;
- Company Profile;
- Code of Conduct for the Directors and Senior Management;
- Contact information - for solving any investor's queries.
- Other information as required under regulation 46 of SEBI Listing Regulations.
- Management Discussion and Analysis Report forms part of the Annual Report.

12. GENERAL SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION

12.1 Date, Time and Venue of 12th AGM

Monday, 26th September, 2016 at 3.30 P.M. at Bharatiya Bhasha Parishad, 36A, Shakespeare Sarani, 4th Floor, Kolkata - 700 017.

12.2 Financial Year

The Financial Year is for 12 (twelve) months from April 1, 2015 to March 31, 2016.

12.3 General Body Meetings

Location and time of last 3 Annual General Meetings are as under:

| Year | Venue | Date | Time |
|------|--|------------|-----------|
| 2015 | NAZRUL MANCH, Office of the Municipal Councillors, Kamarhati, 1, M.M. Feeder Road, P.O. - Belgharia, Kolkata - 700 056 | 28.09.2015 | 1:00 P.M. |
| 2014 | RABINDRA OKARURA BHAVAN, DD-27/A/1, Sector – 1, DD Block, Salt Lake City - Kolkata – 700 091 | 09.09.2014 | 1:30 P.M. |
| 2013 | RABINDRA OKARURA BHAVAN, DD-27/A/1, Sector – 1, DD Block, Salt Lake City - Kolkata – 700 091 | 19.09.2013 | 1:30 P.M. |

12.4 Special Resolutions passed in the previous three Annual general Meetings are as follows:

| AGM | AGM DATE | SPECIAL RESOLUTION PASSED |
|------|------------|---|
| 2015 | 28.09.2015 | No Special Resolution passed. |
| 2014 | 09.09.2014 | 1. Approval of borrowing limits of the Company 2. Creation of Charge on the assets of the Company 3. Adoption of New set of Articles of Association of the Company. |
| 2013 | 19.09.2013 | Appointment of Mr. Prashant Jalan as a Whole-time Director (Plant Operation) of the Company |

12.5 Extraordinary General Meeting

No Extra-ordinary General Meeting of the members was held during the year.

12.6 Postal Ballot

During the year no postal ballot conducted by the Company.

12.7 Court Convened Meeting of Shareholders

During the year no Court Convened Meeting convened and held.

12.8 Financial Calendar – 2015-2016

| Adoption of Quarterly/ Annual Results for the quarter/period ended | Date of Board Meetings | Date of publication | Name of Newspapers |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|--|
| March 31, 2015 (Quarterly Results) | 27.05.2015 | 28.05.2015 | Business Standard (English) - All Editions and Ekdin (Bengali) |

| | | | |
|---|------------|------------|---|
| June 30, 2015 (Quarterly Results) | 28.07.2015 | 29.07.2015 | Business Standard (English) - All Editions and Ekdin (Bengali) |
| September 30, 2015 (Quarterly Results) | 23.10.2015 | 24.10.2015 | Business Standard (English) - All Editions and Ekdin (Bengali) |
| December 31, 2015 (Quarterly Results) | 13.02.2016 | 14.02.2016 | Business Standard (English) - All Editions and Ekdin (Bengali) |
| March 31, 2016 (Annual Results) | 30.05.2016 | 01.06.2016 | Business Standard (English) - All Editions and Ekdin (Bengali) |

12.9 Dividend payment

No dividend was declared or paid by the Company during the year.

12.10 Listing on Stock Exchanges

The equity shares of the Company are listed on the following Stock Exchanges:

BSE Limited, Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers, Dalal Street, Mumbai - 400 001.

National Stock Exchange of India Ltd., Exchange Plaza, 5th Floor, Plot No. C/1, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051.

The Company confirms that the annual listing fees to both the stock exchanges for the financial year 2016-17 have been paid.

12.11 Name of Depositories for dematerialisation of equity shares

| Name of the Depository | |
|--|--------------|
| National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) | INE297H01019 |
| Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL) | INE297H01019 |

The equity shares are quoted under the following Codes

| Stock Exchanges | |
|--|----------|
| BSE Limited, Mumbai (BSE) | 532726 |
| National Stock Exchange of India Limited, Mumbai (NSE) | GALLANTT |

12.12 Market Price Data- High, Low During Each Month in Last Financial Year

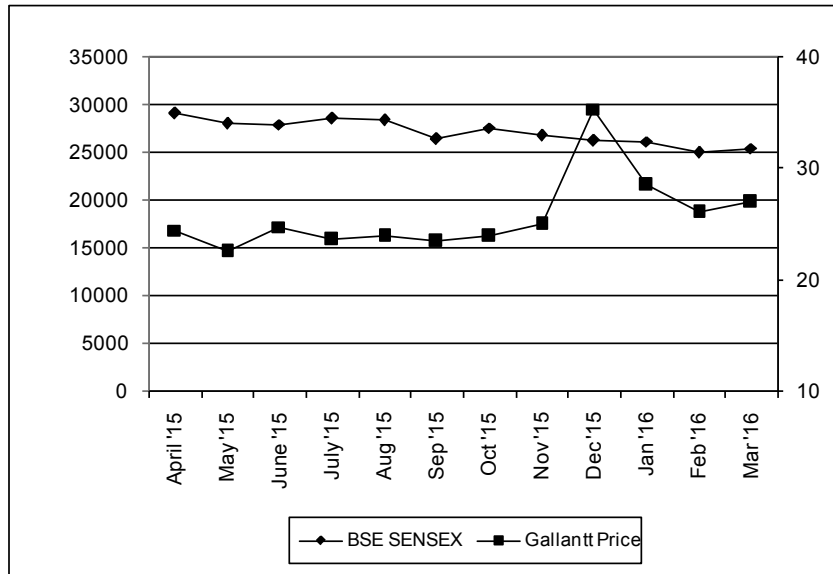
Monthly high and low quotations of shares traded on Bombay Stock Exchange Ltd. and National Stock Exchange of India Limited for the Year 2015-16.

STOCK MARKET DATA FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2015-16

(Amount in ₹)

| Month | BSE | | | | NSE | | | |
|--------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| | Open Price | High Price | Low Price | Close Price | Open Price | High Price | Low Price | Close Price |
| Apr-15 | 23.30 | 28.80 | 23.05 | 24.50 | 23.75 | 25.40 | 22.85 | 24.25 |
| May-15 | 23.85 | 25.00 | 20.00 | 22.55 | 24.00 | 24.90 | 21.20 | 22.80 |
| Jun-15 | 23.50 | 25.35 | 22.00 | 24.80 | 23.00 | 25.60 | 21.70 | 25.00 |
| Jul-15 | 24.70 | 25.40 | 22.55 | 23.65 | 25.00 | 25.00 | 22.15 | 23.70 |
| Aug-15 | 23.10 | 25.00 | 22.05 | 24.00 | 23.30 | 26.50 | 22.10 | 24.25 |
| Sep-15 | 23.90 | 24.50 | 22.90 | 23.50 | 24.00 | 24.90 | 22.60 | 24.00 |
| Oct-15 | 27.85 | 27.85 | 22.50 | 24.00 | 23.50 | 26.70 | 22.40 | 23.75 |
| Nov-15 | 24.00 | 25.90 | 23.05 | 25.00 | 24.50 | 26.65 | 23.00 | 24.90 |
| Dec-15 | 25.50 | 39.35 | 24.55 | 35.35 | 24.80 | 39.25 | 24.50 | 35.45 |
| Jan-16 | 35.60 | 38.45 | 23.20 | 28.50 | 36.15 | 38.10 | 25.35 | 27.80 |
| Feb-16 | 29.05 | 29.10 | 22.55 | 26.05 | 27.65 | 29.10 | 23.40 | 26.65 |
| Mar-16 | 26.10 | 30.35 | 25.80 | 27.00 | 26.85 | 29.90 | 25.40 | 27.00 |

12.13 Performance in comparison with BSE Sensex – April, 2015 to March, 2016



12.14 Compliance Certificate

Compliance Certificate for Corporate Governance from the Auditors of the Company is annexed herewith.

12.15 Means of Communication

In accordance with Regulation 46 of the Listing Regulations and erstwhile Clause 54 of the Listing Agreement, the Company has maintained a functional website at www.gallantt.com containing basic information about the Company viz., details of its business, financial information, shareholding pattern, compliance with corporate governance, contact information of the designated officials of the Company who are responsible for assisting and handling investor grievances, etc. The contents of the said website are updated from time to time.

Information like quarterly / half yearly / annual financial results of the Company are sent to the Stock Exchanges immediately after they are approved by the Board to enable them to put them on their websites and communicate to their members. In terms of Regulation 47 of the Listing Regulations the quarterly / half-yearly / annual financial results are also published in the prescribed format within 48 hours of the conclusion of the meetings of the Board in which they are considered and approved, in one English newspaper circulating in the whole or substantially the whole of India and in one vernacular newspaper of West Bengal. These results are simultaneously posted on the website of the Company at www.gallantt.com.

Stock exchange Listing Regulation compliances and all other compliances are filed electronically on NEAPS and BSE Listing Centre. Neaps stands for NSE Electronic Application Processing System. Neaps and BSE Listing Centre are web based application designed by Stock Exchanges for Corporates.

12.16 Compliance Officer

The Board has designated Mr. Rajesh Upadhyaya, Company Secretary as the Compliance Officer.

Address: 1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor, Room Nos. 222 & 223, Kolkata- 700 069. Telfax:- +91-33-40642189

12.17 Registered Office 1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor,
Kolkata- 700 069.
Telfax:- +91-33-40642189
Website:gallantt.com
E-mail: rajesh@gallantt .com

12.18 Works Office Near Toll Gate, Village-Samakhyali, Taluka-Bachau, District-Kutch, Gujarata.
Tele:+91-2837283689
TeleFax: +91-2837283555/557

- 12.19 Registrar and Share Transfer Agent** Share transfers in physical form and other communication regarding share Transfer, certificates, dividends, change of address, etc. may be addressed to:

NICHE TECHNOLOGIES PVT. LTD.
D-511, Bagree Market, 71, B.R.B. Basu Road, Kolkata- 700 001
Phone Nos.:- +91-33-22156823
Fax No.:- +91-33-22156823
Contact Person: Mr. S. Abbas
E-mail:nichetechpl@nichetechpl.com
Web-site: www. nichetechpl.com

- 12.20 Dividend** Board has not recommended any dividend.

12.21 Share Transfer System

Shares sent for transfer in physical form are normally registered by our Registrar and Share Transfer Agents within 15 days of receipt of the documents, if documents are found in order. Share under objection are returned within two weeks.

12.22 Dematerialisation of Shares and Liquidity

The Shares of the Company are in compulsory demat segment and are available for trading in the depository systems of both NSDL and CDSL 100.00% (approx.) of Equity Shares have been dematerialized as on 31st March, 2016.

12.23 Distribution of Shareholding

The distribution of shareholding as on 31st March, 2016 was as follows :

| No. of Shares held | Shareholders | | Shares | |
|--------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|
| | Number | % to total | Number | % to total |
| Upto 500 | 4,802 | 74.89 | 8,94,879 | 1.10 |
| 501-1,000 | 742 | 11.57 | 6,45,812 | 0.79 |
| 1,001-5,000 | 648 | 10.11 | 14,78,927 | 1.82 |
| 5,001-10,000 | 83 | 1.29 | 6,36,100 | 0.79 |
| 10,001-50,000 | 89 | 1.39 | 20,68,772 | 2.54 |
| 50,001-1,00,000 | 22 | 0.34 | 16,90,616 | 2.08 |
| 1,00,001 and Above | 26 | 0.41 | 7,39,07,218 | 90.88 |
| TOTAL | 6,412 | 100.00 | 8,13,22,324 | 100.00 |

12.24 Categories of shareholding as on 31st March, 2016

| Category (as Gallantt reports to stock exchanges) | Shares Holdings | % of Total |
|--|--------------------|---------------|
| PROMOTERS' HOLDING: | | |
| Promoters | 4,79,20,110 | 58.93 |
| Total Promoters' Holding | 4,79,20,110 | 58.93 |
| PUBLIC SHAREHOLDING: | | |
| Institutional Investors | | |
| Financial Institution/Bank | NIL | |
| Financial Institution Investor | NIL | |
| Others | | |
| Bodies Corporate | 2,52,90,828 | 31.10 |
| Individuals | 74,40,453 | 9.15 |
| NRI/OCBs | 1,35,783 | 0.17 |
| Clearing Memb/Clearing Cor (Demat shares in transit) | 5,30,150 | 0.65 |
| Trust | 5,000 | 0.00 |
| Total Public Shareholding | 3,34,02,214 | 41.07 |
| GRAND TOTAL | 8,13,22,324 | 100.00 |

12.25 Details of Dividend

The details of dividend declared and paid by the Company for the last years are as below:

| Year | Percentage (%) | In Rupee per Equity Share | Dividend Amount (Rs.) |
|---------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| 2014-15 | NIL | NIL | NIL |
| 2013-14 | NIL | NIL | NIL |
| 2012-13 | NIL | NIL | NIL |

12.26 Green Initiative

The Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA"), Government of India, through its Circular No. 17/11 dated April 21, 2011 and Circular No. 18/2011 dated April 29, 2011, has allowed companies to send Annual Report comprising of Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit & Loss, Directors' Report, Auditors' Report etc. through electronic mode to the registered e-mail address of the members. Keeping in view the underlying theme and the circulars issued by MCA, we propose to send future communications in electronic mode to the e-mail address provided by you to the depositories and made available by them being the registered address. By opting to receive communication through electronic mode you have the benefit of receiving communications promptly and avoiding loss in postal transit.

Members who hold shares in physical form and desire to receive documents in electronic mode are requested to provide their details (name, folio no. E-mail id) on the Company's e-mail address viz. rajesh@gallantt.com. Members who hold shares in electronic form are requested to get their details updated with the respective Depositories.

12.27 Corporate Identity Number (CIN):

L27109WB2005PLC101553

12.28 Investor's Correspondence

For investor matters:

Rajesh Upadhyaya

Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

Secretarial Department

Gallantt Metal Limited

1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor,

Room Nos. 222 & 223, Kolkata-700 069 (W.B.)

Telefax:- +91-33-40642189

12.29 Web Links in terms of Regulation 46 of SEBI Listing Regulations

Policy for determining Material Subsidiaries:

<http://gallantt.com/pdfs/policy%20on%20material%20subsidiary/GML/GML-MATERIAL%20SUBSIDIARY.pdf>

Policy on Related Party Transactions:

<http://gallantt.com/pdfs/Transaction%20Policy/GML/GML-%20RELATED%20PARTY%20TRANSACTION%20POLICY.pdf>

Familiarization program for Independent Directors:

<http://gallantt.com/pdfs/Familiarization/GML/GML%20FAMALIARISATION.pdf>

Whistle Blower Policy:

<http://gallantt.com/pdfs/Whistle%20Blower%20Policy/GML/GML%20-%20WHISTLE%20BLOWER%20POLICY.pdf>

Code of Conduct:

http://gallantt.com/pdfs/code_of_conduct.pdf

Remuneration Criteria for Non-Executive Directors:

<http://gallantt.com/pdfs/Remuneration%20Criteria%20Non-Executive%20Director/GML/GML%20NED%20REMUNERATION.pdf>

This is to certify that the information given above is true and correct.

12.30 The disclosure as required under Schedule V of the Listing Regulations is given below:

- aggregate number of shareholders and the outstanding shares in the suspense account lying at the beginning of the year : Nil
- number of shareholders who approached the Company for transfer of shares from suspense account during the year : Nil
- number of shareholders to whom shares were transferred from suspense account during the year : Nil
- aggregate number of shareholders and the outstanding shares in the suspense account lying at the end of the year : Nil

12.31 Status of compliance of Non-Mandatory requirements under regulation 27(1) of SEBI Listing Regulations

The Company complies with the following non-mandatory requirements:

1. The Auditors have expressed no qualification in their report.
2. The Internal auditor periodically reports to the Audit Committee.

For and on Behalf of the Board

Place: Kolkata
Date: August 8, 2016

C. P. Agrawal
Chairman

DECLARATION

To
The Members of
Gallantt Metal Limited

As per regulation 26(3) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the Board Members and the Senior Management Personnel have affirmed to the compliance with the Code of Conduct of Board of Directors and Senior Management for the year ended March 31, 2016.

Place: Kolkata
Dated: August 8, 2016

C. P. Agrawal
Managing Director
(DIN: 01814318)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE TO THE MEMBERS OF GALLANTT METAL LIMITED

1. We have examined the compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance by Gallantt Metal Limited ("the Company") for the year ended on 31 March 2016, as stipulated in Regulations 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of Regulation 46(2) and para C, D and E of Schedule V of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 [collectively referred to as "SEBI Listing Regulations, 2015"]/Clause 49 of the Listing Agreements of the Company with stock exchanges in India (as applicable).
2. The compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the Management. Our examination was limited to the procedures and implementation thereof, adopted by the Company for ensuring compliance with the conditions of the Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.
3. We have examined the relevant records of the Company in accordance with the Generally Accepted Auditing Standards in India, to the extent relevant, and as per the Guidance Note on Certification of Corporate Governance issued by the Institute of the Chartered Accountants of India.
4. In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to our examination of the relevant records and the explanations given to us and the representations made by the Directors and the Management, we certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement and regulation 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of regulation 46(2) and para C, D and E of Schedule V of the Listing Regulations for the respective periods of applicability as specified under paragraph 1 above, during the fifteen months ended March 31, 2016.
5. We state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the Management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For **A.K. Meharia & Associates**
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.324666E

(A. K. Meharia)
Partner

Membership Number: 053918

Place: Kolkata
Dated: 08.08.2016

CEO/CFO CERTIFICATION

The Board of Director
Gallantt Metal Limited
1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor,
Room Nos. 222 & 223, Kolkata - 700 069

Re: Financial Statements for the Financial year 2015-16 – Certificate by CEO and CFO

We, Chandra Prakash Agrawal, Chairman & Managing Director and Mr. Sandip Kumar Agarwal, Chief Financial Officer of Gallantt Metal Limited on the review of financial statements and cash flow statement for the year ended 31st March, 2016 and to the best of my knowledge and belief, hereby certify that:

1. These statements do not contain any materially untrue statements or omit any material fact or contain statements that might be misleading.
2. These statements together present a true and fair view of the Company's affairs and are in compliance with existing accounting standards, applicable laws and regulations.
3. There are, to the best of our knowledge and belief, no transactions entered into by the Company during the year ended 31st March, 2016 which are fraudulent illegal or violative of Company's Code of Conduct.
4. We accept responsibility for establishing and maintaining internal controls, for financial reporting. We have evaluated the effectiveness of the internal control systems of the company pertaining to financial reporting and we have not noticed any deficiency in the design of operation of such internal controls, or of which we are aware that needs to be rectified, or informed to the auditors and the Audit Committee.
5. During the year it was disclosed to the Auditors and the Audit Committee that:
 - (1) There were no significant changes in internal control over financial reporting;
 - (2) No significant changes in accounting policies were made during the year except for change in the accounting policy on revaluation of certain fixed assets; and
 - (3) No instances of significant fraud and the involvement therein, if any, of the management or an employee having a significant role in the Company's internal control system over financial reporting, has come to our notice.

Kolkata
August 08, 2016

Sandip Kumar Agarwal
Chief Financial Officer

Chandra Prakash Agrawal
Chairman & Managing Director

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE SHAREHOLDERS

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of GALLANTT METAL LIMITED ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2016, the Statement of Profit and Loss and the Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Sec 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under section 133 of the Act read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these standalone financial statements based on our audit.

We have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the rules made thereunder.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments; the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Company's preparation of the financial statements that give true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on whether the Company has in place an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and the operating effectiveness of such controls. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Company's Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the financial statements.

Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India:

- (a) in the case of the Balance Sheet, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31st March, 2016;
- (b) in the case of the statement of Profit and Loss, of the profit for the year ended on that date; and
- (c) in the case of the Cash Flow Statement, of the cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013, we give in the Annexure A, a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.
2. As required by section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
 - (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of our audit;
 - (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our

examination of those books and proper returns adequate for the purposes of our audit have been received from branches not visited by us;

- (c) the Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit and Loss, and Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this report are in agreement with the books of account and with the returns received from branches not visited by us;
- (d) in our opinion, the Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit and Loss and Cash Flow Statement comply with the Accounting Standards referred to in Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
- (e) on the basis of written representations received from the directors as on 31st March 2016, and taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31st March 2016, from being appointed as a director in terms of sub-section (2) of section 164 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- (f) with respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in "Annexure B"; and

(g) with respect to the other matters included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanation given to us:

- i) The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial positions in its financial statements.
- ii) The Company has made provisions, as required under the applicable law or Accounting Standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long term contracts including derivative contracts.
- iii) There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

For **A.K. Meharia & Associates**
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.324666E
(A. K. Meharia)

Place: Kolkata

Dated: May 30, 2016

Partner

Membership Number: 053918

ANNEXURE 'A' TO THE AUDITOR'S REPORT

(Referred to in paragraph 1 of our report of even date)

- i) a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.
- b) Fixed assets have been physically verified by the Management at reasonable intervals. According to the information and explanation given to us, no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
- c) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the title deeds of immovable properties are held in the name of the Company.
- ii) The inventory has been physically verified at reasonable interval by the management. In our opinion, the frequency of verification is reasonable. The discrepancies noticed on physical verification of inventory as compared to the book

records were not material and have been properly dealt with in the books of accounts.

- iii) As per the information and explanation given to us, the company has not granted any loans, secured or unsecured to Companies, firms, LLPs or other parties, covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013. Therefore, sub-clause (a), (b) and (c) of clause (iii) of Paragraph 3 of the order are not applicable.
- iv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the provisions of section 185 and 186 of the Act, with respect to the loans, investments, guarantee and security made, where ever applicable.
- v) The Company has not accepted any deposit from the public as stipulated under the provisions of section 73 to 76 or any other relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules framed there under and the directives issued by the Reserve Bank of India.
- vi) We have broadly reviewed the books of account

maintained by the Company, pursuant to the Companies (Cost Records and audit) Rules, 2014 prescribed by the Central Government under Section 148(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and are of the opinion that prima facie, the prescribed accounts and cost records have been made and maintained. We have not, however, made a detailed examination of the records with a view to determine whether they are accurate and complete.

vii) a) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, Company is generally been regular in

depositing with appropriate authorities undisputed statutory dues, as required under this clause and applicable to the Company during the year. There is no undisputed amount payable in respect of aforesaid statutory dues, outstanding for more than six months from the date they become payable as on 31st March, 2016.

b) According to the information and explanations given to us, the statutory dues that have not been deposited with the appropriate authorities on account of any dispute for the amount mentioned below:

| Name of the Statute | Nature of the Dues | Amount (Rs. in lacs) | Period | Forum where dispute is pending |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| Income Tax Act | Income Tax | 21.69 | 2008-09 | CIT (Appeals) |
| Income Tax Act | Income Tax | 48.07 | 2011-12 | CIT (Appeals) |
| Wealth Tax Act | Wealth Tax | 2.10 | 2006-07 2007-08 | CIT (Appeals) |
| Value Added Tax | VAT | 38.04* | 2007-08 | Jt. Commissioner of Appeal |
| Central Excise Act | Excise Duty | 49.22 | 2009-10 2010-11 | CESTAT, Ahmedabad |
| Custom Act | Custom Duty | 264.94 | | CESTAT, Ahmedabad |

*net of amount paid under protest

viii) Based on our audit procedure and on the basis of information and explanations given by the management, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of dues to financial institutions or banks. The Company has not issued any debentures.

ix) The Company did not raise any money by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) and term loans during the year. Accordingly, paragraph 3 (ix) of the Order is not applicable.

x) According to the information and explanations given to us, no material fraud by the Company or on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the course of our audit.

xi) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has paid/provided for managerial remuneration in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act.

xii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a nidhi company. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable.

(xiii) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, transactions with the related parties are in compliance with sections 177 and 188 of the Act where applicable and details of such transactions have been disclosed in the financial statements as required by the applicable accounting standards.

(xiv) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year.

(xv) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not entered into non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him.

(xvi) The Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

For **A.K. Meharia & Associates**
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.324666E

(A. K. Meharia)

Partner

Place: Kolkata

Dated: May 30, 2016

Membership Number: 053918

ANNEXURE 'B' TO THE AUDITOR'S REPORT

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Gallantt Metal Limited ("the Company") as of 31 March 2016 in conjunction with our audit of the standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31 March 2016, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For **A.K. Meharia & Associates**
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.324666E

(A. K. Meharia)
Partner

Place: Kolkata
Dated: May 30, 2016

Membership Number: 053918

Audited Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

| Particulars | Note No. | As at 31.03.2016 | As at 31.03.2015 |
|--|----------|------------------|------------------|
| A. EQUITY AND LIABILITY | | | |
| SHAREHOLDERS' FUNDS | | | |
| Share Capital | 1 | 8,132.23 | 8,132.23 |
| Reserve & Surplus | 2 | 24,176.49 | 20,018.18 |
| | | 32,308.72 | 28,150.41 |
| NON -CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | |
| Deferred Tax Liability (Net) | 3 | 2,576.28 | 2,352.19 |
| Deferred Tax Liability (Net) | | 2,576.28 | 2,352.19 |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | |
| Short-Term Borrowings | 4 | 6,212.50 | 9,109.13 |
| Trade Payables | 5 | 398.03 | 69.66 |
| Other Current Liabilities | 6 | 1,324.13 | 1,046.33 |
| Short-Term Provisions | 7 | 1,624.48 | 1,706.64 |
| | | 9,559.14 | 11,931.76 |
| Total | | 44,444.14 | 42,434.36 |
| B. ASSETS | | | |
| NON-CURRENT ASSETS | | | |
| Fixed Assets | | | |
| Tangible Assets | 8 | 20,548.11 | 21,172.94 |
| Capital Work-in-Progress | | 1,792.84 | 491.93 |
| Non-Current Investment | 9 | 4,260.37 | 4,260.37 |
| Long-Term Loans and Advances | 10 | 64.21 | 38.74 |
| | | 26,665.53 | 25,963.98 |
| CURRENT ASSETS | | | |
| Inventories | 11 | 7,991.40 | 8,566.48 |
| Trade Receivables | 12 | 3,035.36 | 2,355.79 |
| Cash & Bank Balances | 13 | 461.11 | 597.10 |
| Short-Term Loan and Advances | 14 | 2,068.94 | 1,633.53 |
| Other Current Assets | 15 | 4,221.80 | 3,317.48 |
| | | 17,778.61 | 16,470.38 |
| Total | | 44,444.14 | 42,434.36 |
| The notes form an integral part of these Financial Statements. | | | |
| Significant Accounting Policies | 1 | | |

As per our Report of even date
For **A.K.MEHARIA & ASSOCIATES**
Chartered Accountants

(A. K. Meharia)
Partner
Membership No.: 053918
Firm Reg No.: 324666E
Place : Kolkata
Dated : The 30th day of May, 2016

Chandra Prakash Agrawal
Dinesh R Agarwal
Sandip Kumar Agarwal
Rajesh Upadhyaya

Chairman & Managing Director
Wholetime Director
Chief Financial Officer
Company Secretary

Audited Statement of Profit & Loss for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

| | Note No. | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|---|----------|------------------|------------------|
| A. INCOME | | | |
| Revenue from Operations (Gross) | 16 | 74,271.99 | 80,803.82 |
| Less : Excise Duty | | 7,274.97 | 8,770.36 |
| Revenue from Operations (Net) | | 66,997.02 | 72,033.46 |
| Other Income | 17 | 353.41 | 171.62 |
| Total Revenue | | 67,350.43 | 72,205.08 |
| B. EXPENSES | | | |
| Cost of Raw Material and Component Consumed | 18 | 48,724.97 | 56,114.80 |
| Purchase of Stock-in-Trade | | 1,258.53 | - |
| Changes In Inventory of Finished Goods and Work-in-Progress | 19 | 1,019.01 | 369.68 |
| Employee Benefit Expenses | 20 | 1,645.05 | 1,440.47 |
| Finance Cost | 21 | 704.15 | 1,170.25 |
| Depreciation and Amortisation | | 1,755.23 | 1,686.26 |
| Other Expenses | 22 | 7,861.08 | 7,745.98 |
| Total Expenses | | 62,968.02 | 68,527.44 |
| Profit/(Loss) Before Tax | | 4,382.41 | 3,677.64 |
| Tax Expenses | | | |
| Current Tax | | 904.32 | 769.55 |
| Less : Mat Credit | | (904.32) | (769.55) |
| Wealth Tax | | - | 0.43 |
| Deferred Tax | | 224.10 | 282.32 |
| Total Tax Expenses | | 224.10 | 282.75 |
| Profit / (Loss) for the Period | | 4,158.31 | 3,394.89 |
| Earning per Equity Share | | 5.11 | 4.17 |
| Basic and Diluted (Rs.) | | | |
| The notes form an integral part of these Financial Statements | | | |
| Significant Accounting Policies | | | |

GALANIT

Directors Report

Report on Corporate Governance

Auditors Report

Balance Sheet

Statement of Profit and Loss

As per our Report of even date
For **A.K.MEHARIA & ASSOCIATES**
Chartered Accountants

(A. K. Meharia)
Partner

Membership No.: 053918

Firm Reg No.: 324666E

Place : Kolkata

Dated : The 30th Day of May, 2016

Chandra Prakash Agrawal
Dinesh R Agarwal
Sandip Kumar Agarwal
Rajesh Upadhyaya

Chairman & Managing Director
Wholetime Director
Chief Financial Officer
Company Secretary

Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

| | Year Ended 31.03.2016 | Year Ended 31.03.2015 |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Net Profit before Tax as per Profit & Loss Account | 4,382.41 | 3,677.63 |
| Adjusted for: | | |
| Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses | 1,755.23 | 1,686.26 |
| Loss on sale / discarded of Fixed Assets (net) | 4.16 | 114.13 |
| Dividend Income | (145.04) | (27.51) |
| Finance Cost | 704.15 | 1,170.25 |
| Interest Income | (126.62) | (135.76) |
| Operating Profit Before Working Capital Changes | 6,574.29 | 6,485.00 |
| Adjusted for: | | |
| Trade and other receivables | (1,141.75) | 2,492.05 |
| Inventories | 575.08 | (90.17) |
| Trade and other Payables | 522.58 | (1,146.94) |
| | (44.09) | 1,254.94 |
| Cash generated from operating activities | 6,530.20 | 7,739.94 |
| Direct Tax Refund / Paid (Net) | (914.76) | (785.21) |
| Net Cash From Operating Activities | 5,615.44 | 6,954.73 |
| INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Interest Income | 139.79 | 136.96 |
| Purchase of Fixed Assets | (2,442.57) | (2,136.95) |
| Sale of Fixed Assets | 7.10 | 15.80 |
| Dividend Income | 145.04 | 27.51 |
| Movement in Loans and Advances | - | - |
| Net Cash used in Investing Activities | (2,150.64) | (1,956.68) |
| FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Repayment of Long Term Borrowings | - | (2,152.37) |
| Short Term Borrowings (Net) | (2,896.64) | (1,480.73) |
| Interest Paid | (704.15) | (1,170.25) |
| Net Cash used in Financing Activities | (3,600.79) | (4,803.35) |
| Net increase/(decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalent | (135.99) | 194.70 |
| Opening Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalent | 597.10 | 402.40 |
| Closing Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalent | 461.11 | 597.10 |

As per our Report of even date
For **A.K.MEHARIA & ASSOCIATES**
Chartered Accountants

(A. K. Meharia)
Partner
Membership No.: 053918
Firm Reg No.: 324666E
Place : Kolkata

Dated : The 30th Day of May, 2016

Chandra Prakash Agrawal
Dinesh R Agarwal
Sandip Kumar Agarwal
Rajesh Upadhyaya

Chairman & Managing Director
Wholetime Director
Chief Financial Officer
Company Secretary

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

A Statement of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices

(I) Basis of Preparation

The financial statements of the company have been prepared in accordance with the generally accepted accounting principles in India (Indian GAAP). The company has prepared these financial statement to comply in all material respects with the accounting standards notified under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with rule 7 of the company's (Accounts) rules, 2014 and the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 / companies Act 1956 as applicable. The financial statement have been prepared on an accrual basis and under the historical cost convention.

(II) Revenue Recognition

- (a) Sale of goods is recognized when they are invoiced to customers and are inclusive of excise duty, sales tax but exclusive of sales return and turnover discounts.
- (b) Insurance, duty drawback and other claims are accounted for on receipt basis or as acknowledged by the appropriate authorities.
- (c) Independent marketable products produced by the company and used for captive consumption is accounted for at approximate prevailing market price under cost of material consumed.

(III) Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires estimates and assumptions to be made that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities on the date of the financial statements and the reported amount of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Differences between actual results and estimates are recognised in the period in which the results are known/ materialised.

(IV) Fixed Assets

- (a) Fixed Assets are stated at cost of acquisition/installation less accumulated depreciation (other than 'Freehold Land' where no depreciation is charged). The cost of assets comprises of purchase price and directly attributable cost of bringing the assets to working condition for its intended use.
- (b) All expenses incurred for acquiring, erecting and commissioning of the fixed assets including interest on loan utilized for meeting capital expenditure and incidental expenditures incurred during the implementation of the project are shown under "Capital Work in Progress. The advance given for acquiring fixed assets is also shown along with the "Capital Work in Progress".

(V) Depreciation and Amortisation

- (a) In respect of fixed assets (other than free hold land and capital work in progress) acquired during the year, depreciation / amortisation is charged on straight line basis so as to write off the cost of the assets over the useful life in terms of the provision of schedule II of the companies Act 2013, (The 'Act') . For the fixes assets acquired prior to 1st April, 2014, the carrying amount is depreciated over the remaining useful life of the assets in terms of the "Act" except for the Rolls for which useful life is considered for one year.
- (b) Preliminary expenses are amortized over a period of 5 years from the date of transaction.

(VI) Investments

Investments are classified into current and Long -term investment. Current Investments are stated at lower of cost and fair market value. Long Term Investments are stated at cost after deducting provision, if any, for diminution in value considered to be other than temporary in nature.

(VII) Impairment

An asset is treated as impaired when the carrying cost of assets exceeds its recoverable value being higher of value in use and net selling price. An impairment loss is recognized as an expense in the Profit and Loss Account in the year in which an asset is impaired. The impairment loss recognized in prior accounting period is reversed if there has been an improvement in recoverable amount.

(VIII) Earning per share

Basic and Diluted Earnings per shares are calculated by dividing the net profit attributable to the ordinary shareholders by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the year.

(IX) Borrowing Cost

Borrowing Costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or construction of Qualifying Assets are capitalized as part of cost of such assets. Other Borrowing Costs are charged as expense in the year in which these are incurred.

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(X) Valuation of Inventories

Inventories of Raw Materials, work -in -Progress, Stores and Spares, Goods in transit, Finished Goods are stated 'at cost or net realisable value, whichever is lower'. Cost comprises all cost of purchase, cost of conversion and other cost incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. The excise duty in respect of closing inventory of finished goods is included as part of finished goods. Cost formula used are First -in -First -out.

(XI) Excise Duty & Custom Duty

Excise duty in respect of finished goods lying in the factory premises and Custom duty on goods lying in customs bonded warehouse are provided for and included in the valuation of inventory.

(XII) Foreign Currency Transaction

- (a) All transactions in foreign currency are recorded at the rate of exchange prevailing on the date when the relevant transaction take place.
- (b) Monetary items denominated in foreign currency at the year end are restated at the year end rates. Any income or expenses on account of exchange differences either on settlement or on translation is recognized in the Profit and Loss account except in cases where they relate to acquisition of fixed assets in which case they are adjusted to the carrying cost of such assets.
- (c) The premium or discount arising at the inception of forward exchange contract is amortized and recognized as an expenses / income over the life of the contract. Exchange differences on such contracts, except the contracts which are long -term foreign currency monetary items, are recognized in the statement of profit and loss in the period in which the exchange rate change. Any gain / loss arising on forward contracts which relate to acquisition of fixed assets is recognized to the carrying cost of such assets.

(XIII) Taxation

- (a) Provision for current tax is made after taking in to consideration benefits admissible under the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961, Deferred tax resulting from "timing difference" between taxable and accounting income is accounted for using the tax rates and law that are enacted or substantively enacted as on the balance sheet date. Defferd tax assets is recognised and carried forward only to the extent that there is virtual certainty that the assets will be realised in future.
- (b) Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) is recognised as an asset only to the extent that there is convincing evidence that the company will pay normal income tax during the specified period. In the year in which the company recognises MAT credit as an asset in accordance with the Guidance Note issued by the "ICAI", the said asset is created by way of credit to the Profit & Loss Account and shown as "MAT Credit Entitlement". The Company reviews the "MAT Credit Entitlement" asset at each reporting date and writes down the asset to the extent company does not have convincing evidence that it will pay normal tax during the specified period.

(XIV) Employee Benefits

- (a) The company contributes to the employee's provident fund maintained under the Employees Provident Fund Scheme of the Central Government and the same is charged to the Profit & Loss Account. The company has no obligation, other than the contribution payable to the provident fund.
- (b) The company operates defined benefit plan for gratuity for its employees. The cost of providing benefits under this plan is determined on the basis of actuarial valuation at each year end.using projected unit credit method.Actuarial gain and losses is recognized in the period in which they occur in the statement of profit and loss.

(XV) Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

A provision is recognized when there is a present obligation as a result of past event, that probably requires an outflow of resources and a reliable estimate can be made to settle the amount of obligation.These are reviewed at each year end and adjusted to reflect the best current estimates. Contingent liabilities are not recognised but disclosed in the financial statements. Contingent assets are neither recognised nor disclosed in the financial statements.

(XVI) Segment Reporting

- (a) The company prepares its segment information in conformity with the accounting policies adopted for preparing and presenting the financial statements of the company as a whole.
- (b) Inter -division transfer of power generated by Power Plant unit is transferred to other unit at approximate prevailing market price at which other unit purchase power from Paschim Gujarat Vij. Company Limited (A Government of Gujarat Enterprise).

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

GALLANTT

Auditors' Report

Balance Sheet

Statement of Profit and Loss

Cash Flow Statement

Notes

| NOTE | 1 | SHARE CAPITAL | As at 31.03.2016 | As at 31.03.2015 |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| Authorized | | | | |
| | | 8,30,00,000 (P.Y. 8,30,00,000) equity shares of ₹ 10/- each | 8,300.00 | 8,300.00 |
| Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up | | | | |
| | | 8,13,22,324 (P.Y. 8,13,22,324) equity shares of ₹ 10/-each | 8,132.23 | 8,132.23 |
| Total | | | 8,132.23 | 8,132.23 |

a Terms/ Rights attached to Equity Shares

The company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of ₹ 10 per share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders except in the case of interim dividend. In the event of liquidation, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the company, after distribution of all preferential amount in proportion of their shareholding.

b. Details of Shareholders holding more than 5% Shares in the Company

| Name of Shareholders | As at 31.03.2016 | | As at 31.03.2015 | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
| | No. of Shares | % of holding | No. of Shares | % of holding |
| Gallantt Udyog Limited | 2,41,13,127 | 29.65 | 2,41,13,127 | 29.65 |
| Gallantt Ispat Limited | 1,37,49,768 | 16.91 | 1,37,49,768 | 16.91 |
| Lexi Export Pvt. Limited | 1,19,77,179 | 14.73 | 1,19,77,179 | 14.73 |
| Santosh Kumar Agarwal | 42,31,424 | 5.20 | 42,31,424 | 5.20 |
| AAR Commercial Company Limited | – | – | 64,39,182 | 7.92 |
| Utkarsh Dealer Pvt. Ltd. | 43,76,763 | 5.38 | – | – |

| NOTE | 2 | RESERVES AND SURPLUS | As at 31.03.2016 | As at 31.03.2015 |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|------------------|------------------|
| (a) Securities Premium Account | | | | |
| | | Balance as per the last Financial Statements | 1,050.00 | 1,050.00 |
| (b) Profit & Loss Account | | | | |
| | | Balance as per last Financial Statement | 18,968.18 | 15,573.30 |
| | | Profit for the year | 4,158.31 | 3,394.89 |
| | | Closing Balance | 23,126.49 | 18,968.19 |
| Total | | | 24,176.49 | 20,018.19 |

| NOTE | 3 | DEFERRED TAX LIABILITY (NET) | As at 31.03.2016 | As at 31.03.2015 |
|-------------------------------|---|--|------------------|------------------|
| Deffered Tax Liability | | | | |
| | | Related to Fixed Assets | 2,617.25 | 2,379.03 |
| Deffered Tax Assets | | | | |
| | | Disallowance under the Income Tax Act, | 40.97 | 26.86 |
| Total | | | 2,576.28 | 2,352.17 |

| NOTE | 4 | SHORT -TERM BORROWINGS | As at 31.03.2016 | As at 31.03.2015 |
|----------------|---|--|------------------|------------------|
| Secured | | | | |
| | | Working Capital Loan from Bank | 3,177.02 | 1,648.26 |
| | | Foreign Currency Loans - Buyers Credit | 1,024.37 | 2,739.09 |
| | | e-VFS from State Bank of India | 2,011.10 | 4,721.78 |
| Total | | | 6,212.49 | 9,109.13 |

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

- The above working capital loan from bank is secured by first charge by hypothecation over all the current assets including stocks of raw materials, Stock in process, Finished Goods and book debts- present and future bearing interest @ 11.30% P.A (P.Y. 12.00%) on Cash Credit Account and @ 9.30% P.A. (P.Y. 10%) on e-VFS Account at the end of the year.
- The above working capital loan from bank is secured by collateral security by way of hypothecation on fixed assets including plant & machinery - both present and future and equitable mortgage over immovable properties of the company viz. land and building situated in Kutch, Gujarat.
- The above working capital loan from bank is secured by collateral security by pledge of 5,10,500 (P.Y. 5,10,500) equity share of the company held by promoters.
- The above working capital loans is guaranteed by the corporate guarantee of M/s Hipoline Commerce Pvt. Ltd.
- The above working capital loan is guaranteed by the personal guarantee of Sri C. P. Agrawal, Sri Dinesh R Agarwal and Sri Nitin Kandoi, Directors of the company.

| NOTE 5 TRADE PAYABLES | As at 31.03.2016 | As at 31.03.2015 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Trade Payables (including acceptance) | 398.03 | 69.66 |
| Total | 398.03 | 69.66 |

| NOTE 6 OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES | As at 31.03.2016 | As at 31.03.2015 |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Statutory Dues | 225.35 | 190.97 |
| Other Payable | 1,098.78 | 855.37 |
| Total | 1,324.13 | 1,046.34 |

| NOTE 7 SHORT-TERM PROVISIONS | As at 31.03.2016 | As at 31.03.2015 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Provision for Gratuity (Refer Note - 28) | 45.91 | 17.20 |
| For Taxation | 1,401.39 | 1,399.95 |
| Other Provision | 177.19 | 289.48 |
| Total | 1,624.49 | 1,706.63 |

| NOTE 8 TANGIBLE ASSETS | GROSS BLOCK | | | | DEPRECIATION | | | | NET BLOCK | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Original cost As on 01.04.2015 | Additions during the year | Sales/Adjustment | Total As on 31.03.16 | Upto 31.03.15 | Depreciation for the year | Sales/Adjustment | Total upto 31.03.16 | As at 31.03.16 | As at 31.03.15 |
| 1 LAND | 605.82 | 145.09 | - | 750.91 | - | - | - | - | 750.91 | 605.82 |
| 2 BUILDING | 5,333.10 | 61.52 | - | 5,394.62 | 1,044.16 | 150.68 | - | 1,194.84 | 4,199.78 | 4,288.94 |
| 3 ROADS | 489.60 | 149.43 | - | 639.03 | 36.59 | 50.27 | - | 86.86 | 552.17 | 453.00 |
| 4 PLANT & MACHINERY | 24,267.27 | 486.21 | - | 24,753.49 | 9,469.22 | 939.34 | - | 10,408.57 | 14,344.92 | 14,798.05 |
| 5 ELECTRIC INSTALLATION & EQUIPMENT | 1,788.66 | 51.08 | - | 1,839.74 | 1,087.09 | 373.99 | - | 1,461.08 | 378.65 | 701.57 |
| 6 FURNITURE & FIXTURE | 78.77 | 1.17 | - | 79.94 | 39.90 | 11.22 | - | 51.13 | 28.82 | 38.87 |
| 7 VEHICLES | 252.98 | 30.99 | 16.69 | 267.27 | 123.17 | 31.22 | 5.43 | 148.96 | 118.31 | 129.81 |
| 8 OFFICE EQUIPMENT | 30.00 | 14.48 | 0.04 | 44.45 | 6.55 | 7.06 | 0.04 | 13.57 | 30.88 | 23.46 |
| 9 COMPUTER | 11.42 | 0.10 | 0.07 | 11.44 | 4.27 | 3.12 | 0.07 | 7.31 | 4.13 | 7.16 |
| 10 LAB EQUIPMENT | 66.09 | 9.53 | - | 75.61 | 29.27 | 11.94 | - | 41.21 | 34.41 | 36.82 |
| 11 ROLLS | 145.24 | 192.08 | 145.24 | 192.08 | 55.78 | 176.40 | 145.24 | 86.94 | 105.14 | 89.46 |
| TOTAL: ₹ | 33,068.95 | 1,141.68 | 162.04 | 34,048.58 | 11,896.00 | 1,755.24 | 150.78 | 13,500.47 | 20,548.12 | 21,172.96 |
| Previous Year | 31,337.49 | 2,321.70 | 590.25 | 33,068.94 | 10,760.82 | 1,686.46 | 551.28 | 11,896.00 | 21,172.94 | 20,576.68 |

Notes:

- Depreciation amount to ₹ 0.02 lacs has been transferred to preoperative expenses;
- Useful life of the Rolls is considered for one year, since the management considers it prudent that the actual useful life of the Rolls shall not be more than one year.

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

GALLANTT

Auditors' Report

Balance Sheet

Statement of Profit and Loss

Cash Flow Statement

Notes

| NOTE 9 NON-CURRENT INVESTMENTS | As at 31.03.2016 | As at 31.03.2015 |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Investment in Associates (Unquoted, Trade) | | |
| [Nil (P.Y. 21,00,000) Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each fully paid up in Gallantt Udyog Limited | – | 3,150.00 |
| Investment in Associates (Quoted, trade) | | |
| 72,51,992 (P.Y. 55,01,992) Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each fully paid up in Gallantt Ispat Limited | 4,260.20 | 1,110.20 |
| Investment in Government Securities (Unquoted, trade) | | |
| National Saving Certificate (deposit with Government Department as Security) | 0.17 | 0.17 |
| Total | 4,260.37 | 4,260.37 |
| Market value of quoted investments | 36,452.14 | 22,263.81 |

Note: M/s. Gallantt Udyog Ltd has since been amalgamated with M/s. Gallantt Ispat Ltd. vide order passed by the Hon'orable High Court, Kolkata and hence, on the basis of erstwhile scheme of amalgamation, M/s. Gallantt Ispat Ltd. has issued 17,50,000 equity shares to the company in liue of 21,00,000 shares held by the company in M/s. Gallantt Udyog Ltd.

| NOTE 10 LONG -TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES | As at 31.03.2016 | As at 31.03.2015 |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Security Deposit | | |
| Unsecured, Considered Good | 64.21 | 38.74 |
| Total | 64.21 | 38.74 |

| NOTE 11 INVENTORIES | As at 31.03.2016 | As at 31.03.2015 |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Raw Materials (includes in transit ₹ 2,015.19 Lacs (P.Y. ₹ 1,412.89 Lacs) | 5,240.93 | 4,687.48 |
| Work-in-Progress | 16.21 | 24.57 |
| Finished Goods | 1,556.25 | 2,566.90 |
| Stores & Spares | 1,178.01 | 1,287.53 |
| Total | 7,991.40 | 8,566.48 |

| NOTE 12 TRADE RECEIVABLES (Unsecured Considered Good) | As at 31.03.2016 | As at 31.03.2015 |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Outstanding for a period within six months | 3,000.03 | 2,311.91 |
| Outstanding for a period above six months | 35.33 | 43.88 |
| Total | 3,035.36 | 2,355.79 |

| NOTE 13 CASH AND BANK BALANCES | As at 31.03.2016 | As at 31.03.2015 |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | | |
| (a) Balances with Banks | | |
| On Current Accounts | – | 16.99 |
| On Fixed Deposits Accounts * | 2.25 | 151.00 |
| Cash in Hand | 33.84 | 18.11 |
| | 36.09 | 186.10 |
| (b) Other bank balances | | |
| Fixed Deposit with Bank to the extent held as Margin oney | 425.02 | 411.00 |
| | 425.02 | 411.00 |
| Total | 461.11 | 597.10 |

* Fixed Deposit with Banks include Deposit of ₹ 2.25 Lacs (P.Y. ₹ 151.00 Lacs) with maturity of more than 12 months.

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

| NOTE 14 | SHORT -TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES (Unsecured Considered Good) | As at 31.03.2016 | As at 31.03.2015 |
|---------|---|------------------|------------------|
| | Advance Income Tax (net of Provision for Taxation) | 178.28 | 166.41 |
| | Balance with Government Authorities | 1,179.36 | 1,040.50 |
| | Loans * | 403.31 | – |
| | Other Advances ** | 307.99 | 426.62 |
| | Total | 2,068.94 | 1,633.53 |

* Includes interest ₹ 3.31 Lacs (P.Y. Nil) accrued (net of taxes) on Loans.

** Includes interest ₹ 5.01 Lacs (P.Y. ₹ 18.18 Lacs) accrued (net of taxes) on Fixed Deposits with Banks.

| NOTE 15 | OTHER CURRENT ASSETS | As at 31.03.2016 | As at 31.03.2015 |
|---------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | MAT Credit Entitlement | 4,221.80 | 3,317.48 |
| | Total | 4,221.80 | 3,317.48 |

| NOTE 16 | REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|---------|--|------------------|------------------|
| | Sale of Products | | |
| | Finished Goods | 72,135.05 | 79,604.16 |
| | Other | 988.84 | 1,332.82 |
| | Trading Goods | 1,198.50 | – |
| | | 74,322.39 | 80,936.98 |
| | Less: Captive transfer | 50.41 | 133.16 |
| | Revenue from Operations (Gross) | 74,271.98 | 80,803.82 |
| | Less: Excise Duty | 7,274.97 | 8,770.36 |
| | | 66,997.01 | 72,033.46 |

| NOTE 17 | OTHER INCOME | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|---------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Interest Income on | | |
| | Fixed Deposit | 46.02 | 54.60 |
| | Others * | 80.60 | 81.15 |
| | Dividend on Non Current Investment | 145.04 | 27.51 |
| | Other Income ** | 81.75 | 8.36 |
| | Total | 353.41 | 171.62 |

* Interest from others includes ₹ 17.33 Lacs (P.Y ₹ 44.35 Lacs) late payment charges.

** Other Income includes provision no longer required ₹ 49.05 Lacs (P.Y. ₹ 4.73 Lacs).

| NOTE 18 | COST OF MATERIAL CONSUMED | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|---------|--|------------------|------------------|
| | Inventory at the Beginning of the Year | 4,687.48 | 4,268.11 |
| | Add: Purchases | 49,328.82 | 56,667.33 |
| | | 54,016.30 | 60,935.44 |
| | Less: inventory at the End of the Year | 5,240.93 | 4,687.48 |
| | | 48,775.37 | 56,247.96 |
| | Less: Captive Transfer | 50.40 | 133.16 |
| | Cost of Raw Material Consumed | 48,724.97 | 56,114.80 |

| Imported and Indigenous Raw Material Consumed | 2015-16 | | 2014-15 | |
|---|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
| | ₹ in lacs | % of total | ₹ in lacs | % of total |
| Imported | 26,054.95 | 53.42 | 14,504.13 | 25.79 |
| Indigenous | 22,720.42 | 46.58 | 41,743.83 | 74.21 |

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

GALANIT

Auditors' Report

Balance Sheet

Statement of Profit and Loss

Cash Flow Statement

Notes

| NOTE 19 CHANGES IN INVENTORY OF FINISHED GOODS AND WORK IN PROGRESS | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Inventory at the End of the Year | | |
| Finished | 1,556.25 | 2,566.90 |
| Semi - Finished | 16.21 | 24.57 |
| | 1,572.46 | 2,591.47 |
| Inventory at the Beginning of the Year | | |
| Finished | 2,566.90 | 2,922.92 |
| Semi - Finished | 24.57 | 38.23 |
| | 2,591.47 | 2,961.15 |
| Changes in Inventories | 1,019.01 | 369.68 |

| NOTE 20 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSES | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Salary, Wages and Bonus | 1,562.39 | 1,390.50 |
| Contribution to Provident and Other Fund | 37.83 | 6.71 |
| Staff Welfare Expenses | 44.83 | 43.26 |
| Total | 1,645.05 | 1,440.47 |

| NOTE 21 FINANCE COST | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Interest Expenses | 330.17 | 881.33 |
| Other Borrowing Cost | 373.98 | 288.92 |
| Total | 704.15 | 1,170.25 |

| NOTE 22 OTHER EXPENSES | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| (a) Manufacturing Expenses | | |
| Consumption of Stores and Spares | 1,503.61 | 1,575.67 |
| (increase) / Decrease of Excise Duty on Inventory | (112.30) | (36.32) |
| Power & Fuel | 2,255.77 | 2,171.49 |
| Repairs to Plant & Machinery | 241.07 | 321.05 |
| Repairs to Building | 29.19 | 29.96 |
| Repairs to Others | 36.13 | 13.44 |
| Other Manufacturing Expenses | 1,305.34 | 1,117.04 |
| | 5,258.81 | 5,192.33 |
| (b) Other Establishment Expenses | | |
| Rent | 6.04 | 7.52 |
| Insurance | 54.66 | 54.02 |
| Rates & Taxes | 38.70 | 21.66 |
| Miscellaneous Expenses | 325.43 | 338.66 |
| Loss on sale / Discard of Fixed Assets | 4.16 | 114.61 |
| Commission & Brokerage | 3.35 | 15.19 |
| Exchange differences (net) | 64.15 | 37.74 |
| Carriage & Freight | 1,766.87 | 1,670.06 |
| Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) | 85.00 | 16.52 |
| Expenses related to prior period | – | 107.77 |
| Selling Expenses | 253.91 | 169.90 |
| | 2,602.27 | 2,553.65 |
| Total | 7,861.08 | 7,745.98 |

* Prior period expenses includes ₹ 1.48 Lacs (P.Y ₹ Nil) in respective head of accounts.

** (Increase) / Decrease of excise duty on inventory shown under expenditure represents differential excise duty on opening and closing stock of finished goods.

*** Miscellaneous Expenses includes ₹ Nil (P.Y. ₹ 45.48 Lacs) on account of Sundry Balance written off

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

| Payment to Auditor | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Audit Fee | 4.15 | 3.16 |
| Tax Audit Fee | 0.50 | 0.50 |
| Other Services (certification fee) | 0.35 | 0.35 |
| Reimbursement of Expenses | 0.47 | 0.94 |
| | 5.47 | 4.95 |

| NOTE 23 VALUE OF IMPORTS ON CIF BASIS | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Raw Materials (including in-transit) | 18,978.40 | 13,581.89 |
| Stores and Spares | 10.79 | 13.11 |
| Capital Goods | 9.37 | - |

| 24 INCOME AND EXPENDITURE IN FOREIGN CURRENCY | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|---|---------|---------|
| (a) Income | | |
| Sale of Goods | — | — |
| (b) Expenditure | | |
| Interest | 19.65 | 25.21 |
| Others | 7.76 | - |

| 25 EARNING PER SHARES | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| (i) Net profit after tax as per Profit and Loss Account attributable to Equity Shareholders | 41,58,31,226 | 33,94,88,624 |
| (ii) Equity shares used as denominator for calculating EPS | 8,13,22,324 | 8,13,22,324 |
| (iii) Basic and Diluted Earning Per share (₹) | 5.11 | 4.17 |
| (iv) Face Value per Equity Share (₹) | 10 | 10 |

| 26 TRADE PAYABLES |
|---|
| (i) Trade Payable includes (i) ₹ Nil (P.Y. Nil) due to Micro and Small Enterprises registered under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (MSME) and (ii) ₹ 398.03 Lacs (P.Y. ₹ 69.66 Lacs) due to other parties. |
| (ii) No interest is paid /payable during the year to any enterprise registered under the MSME. |
| (iii) The above information has been determined to the extent such parties could be identified on the basis of the information available with the company regarding status of suppliers under the MSME. |

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

GALLANTT

Auditors' Report

Balance Sheet

Statement of Profit and Loss

Cash Flow Statement

Notes

27 RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>(i) Associate Company Gallantt Ispat Ltd</p> <p>(ii) Other Related Company Ganesh Laxmi Processors Pvt. Ltd.</p> | <p>(iii) Key Managerial Personnel Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal Mr. Dinesh R. Agarwal Mr. Prashant Jalan Mr. Rajesh Upadhaya Mr. Sandip Kumar Agarwal</p> |
|---|--|

| Related Party Transaction & Balance Nature of Transaction | (₹ in lacs) | | |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| | Associates | Key Management Personnel | Total |
| Purchase of Goods | 8.63 (53.14) | - (-) | 8.63 (53.14) |
| Sale of Goods | 5.78 (21.30) | - (-) | 5.78 (21.30) |
| Divedend Received | 145.04 (27.51) | - (-) | 145.04 (27.51) |
| Remuneration Paid | - (-) | 63.33 (59.13) | 63.33 (59.13) |

| 28 DISCLOSURES PURSUANT TO ACCOUNTING STANDARD - 15 "EMPLOYEE BENEFIT" | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|--|--|--|
| (a) Components of Employer expenses | | |
| (i) Current Service Cost | 33.97 | 34.06 |
| (ii) Interest Cost | 6.09 | 6.03 |
| (iii) Expected Return on Assets | (4.92) | (4.51) |
| (iv) Actuarial (Gain)/Losses | (6.44) | (39.85) |
| (v) Total Expenses | 28.70 | (4.28) |
| (b) Net Assets (Liability) recognized in Balance Sheet | | |
| (i) Present value of defined benefit obligation | 112.75 | 78.67 |
| (ii) Fair value of Plant Assets | 66.84 | 61.46 |
| (iii) Funded status (Surplus / (Deficit)) | (45.91) | (17.20) |
| (iv) Net Assets / (Liability) | (45.91) | (17.20) |
| (c) Change in obligation during the year | | |
| (i) Present value of defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the year | 78.67 | 77.87 |
| (ii) Current Service Cost | 33.97 | 34.06 |
| (iii) Interest Cost | 6.09 | 6.03 |
| (iv) Actuarial (Gain)/Losses | (5.97) | (39.29) |
| (v) Benefit Payment | - | - |
| (vi) Present value of defined Benefit obligation at the end of the year | 112.75 | 78.67 |
| (d) Change in Assets | | |
| (i) Plan Assets at the Beginning of the Year | 61.46 | 56.39 |
| (ii) Expected return on Plant Assets | 4.92 | 4.51 |
| (iii) Actuarial Gain/(Loss) | 0.46 | 0.56 |
| Employer Contribution during the year | - | - |
| (iv) Plan Assets at the End of the Year | 66.84 | 61.46 |
| (e) Actuarial Assumption | | |
| (i) Discount Rate | 8.00% | 7.74% |
| (ii) Expected return on Assets | 8.00% | 8.00% |
| (iii) Salary increase | 5.00% | 7.00% |
| (iv) Mortality | Indian Assurd Live Mortality (2006-08) | Indian Assurd Live Mortality (2006-08) |

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

29 SEGMENT REPORTING

(1) Primary Segment (By Business Segment) :

The Company is engaged in the business of production of Iron, Steel & Power. The Company has two reportable business segments i.e. Steel and Power which have been identified in line with the Accounting Standard-17 on "Segment Reporting". Information about Primary Segment is as follows:

| Particulars | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| (i) Segment Revenue | | |
| (a) Steel | 66,997.01 | 72,033.46 |
| (b) Power | 13,685.97 | 12,345.82 |
| (c) Un allocable Income | 353.42 | 171.62 |
| Sub Total | 81,036.40 | 84,550.90 |
| Less: Inter Segment Revenue | 13,685.97 | 12,345.82 |
| Net Segment Revenue | 67,350.43 | 72,205.08 |
| (ii) Segment Results | | |
| (a) Steel | (2,246.76) | (751.65) |
| (b) Power | 6,979.91 | 5,427.92 |
| Sub Total | 4,733.15 | 4,676.27 |
| Less :Interest | 704.15 | 1,170.25 |
| Less :Other Unallocable Expenses | (353.41) | (171.62) |
| Profit Before Tax | 4,382.41 | 3,677.63 |
| (iii) Capital Employed (Segment Assets less Segment Liabilities) | | |
| (a) Steel | 19,166.42 | 14,881.50 |
| (b) Power | 8,573.98 | 9,373.74 |
| (c) Un-allocable | 7,144.60 | 6,247.36 |
| Total Capital Employed | 34,885.00 | 30,502.60 |
| (iv) Capital Expenditure during the Period | | |
| (a) Steel | 1,141.69 | 2,306.95 |
| (b) Power | - | 14.75 |

(2) Secondary Segment (By Geographical Segment)

The secondary segment is based on geographical demarcation i.e. India & Rest of the World. There is no reportable segment under above category.

| 30 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND COMMITMENTS (TO THE EXTENT NOT PROVIDED FOR) | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|--|---------|---------|
| Description | | |
| (i) Curtailing the assured benefit of exemption granted to New Industrial unit in Kutch, Gujarat. The Company is entitled to exemption for 100% of the duty paid in Cash after utilization of CENVAT Credit for 5 years from the date of Commercial Production. Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat has granted the verdict in favor of Company, Department preferred appeal in Supreme Court. | 595.96 | 595.96 |
| (ii) Disputed liability in respect of sales tax (₹ 42.00 lacs has been paid against the same. | 80.04 | 80.04 |
| (iii) Wealth tax demand from A.Y 2006-07. | - | 0.94 |
| (iv) Wealth tax demand from A.Y 2007-08. | 2.10 | 2.10 |
| (v) Claim against the company not acknowledged debt in respect of disputed liability of freight with railway. Case is pending in Hon'ble High Court, Gujarat. | 161.45 | 161.45 |
| (vi) Hon'ble High court of Gujarat has declared collection of green cess by the State Act ultra vires the constitution and the same is therefor void and ordered to refund the green cess collected. We had applied for refund. | 25.56 | 25.56 |
| (vii) Income Tax (A.Y. 2009-10) demand raised by Addl. CIT and have filed appeal before the Commissioner Income Tax, Appeal. | 21.69 | 21.69 |

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

GALANIT

| 30 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND COMMITMENTS (TO THE EXTENT NOT PROVIDED FOR) | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| (viii) Income Tax (A.Y. 2010-11) demand raised by Addl. CIT and have filed appeal before the Commissioner Income Tax, Appeal (out of demand amount deposited ₹ 41.00 Lacs). Since appeal has been disposed off in our favour, however department preferred appeal before ITAT. | - | 139.20 |
| (ix) Income Tax (A.Y. 2011-12) demand raised by Addl. CIT and have filed appeal before the Commissioner Income Tax, Appeal. | - | 14.20 |
| (x) Income Tax (A.Y. 2012-13) demand raised by Addl. CIT and have filed appeal before the Commissioner Income Tax, Appeal. | 48.07 | 48.07 |
| (xi) Benefit on import of coal from AIFTA Preferential Tariff denied by the Kandla custom. We have preferred appeal to Commissioner of Custom. | 39.03 | 39.03 |
| (xii) Demand raised by the Addl. Commisiner of Central Excise, Rajkot against utilisation of CENVAT credit of Basic Excise duty for payment of Education and Higher education Cess and filed appeal for the same before CESTAT, Ahmedabad. | 49.22 | 49.22 |
| (xiii) Commissioner of Central Excise, Kutch Commissionerate issued Show Cause Notice on Excise Duty Liability on Sales Tax Incentive availed by the Company. | 170.12 | 170.12 |

31 DERIVATIVES

The Company uses foreign currency forward contracts to hedge its risks associated with foreign currency fluctuation relating to certain firm commitment.

The forward exchange contract entered into by the company and outstanding are as under:

| | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| No of Contract | 6 | 5 |
| Type | Buy | Buy |
| USD Equivalent | 15.27 | 15.03 |
| INR Equivalent | 1,022.92 | 937.46 |

The year end foreign currency exposures that have not been hedged by the derivative instrument or other wise are given below.

| Amount payable in foreign currency on account of the following: | 2015-16 | | 2014-15 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | USD Equivalent | INR Equivalent | USD Equivalent | INR Equivalent |
| Trade Payable | 3.92 | 260.14 | 28.78 | 1,801.63 |

| 32 DETAILS OF SALE OF PRODUCTS | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| M.S.Round Bar | 63,676.76 | 62,261.24 |
| Billet | 545.67 | 7,073.84 |
| Misroll | 476.39 | 850.75 |
| Sponge Iron | 161.26 | 647.98 |
| Others | 988.84 | 1,332.82 |
| Trading Goods | 1,198.50 | - |
| Captive transfer | (50.41) | (133.17) |
| | 66,997.01 | 72,033.46 |

Auditors' Report

Balance Sheet

Statement of Profit and Loss

Cash Flow Statement

Notes

Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

| 33 | DETAILS OF INVENTORIES | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|-----|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| (a) | Raw Materials | | |
| | Iron Ore / Pellets | 927.53 | 2,659.02 |
| | Coal | 1,156.04 | 1,246.39 |
| | M.S.Scrap | 2,962.91 | 610.20 |
| | Others | 194.45 | 171.87 |
| | Total | 5,240.93 | 4,687.48 |
| (b) | Work-in-Progress | | |
| | Sponge Iron | 16.21 | 24.57 |
| (c) | Finished Goods | | |
| | M. S. Round Bar | 1,119.70 | 1,602.39 |
| | Billet | 341.83 | 692.56 |
| | Misroll | 41.78 | 14.40 |
| | Sponge Iron | 52.94 | 257.56 |
| | Total | 1,556.25 | 2,566.90 |

| 34 | DETAILS OF RAW MATERIALS CONSUMED | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|----|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Iron Ore / Pellets | 13,585.35 | 19,584.07 |
| | Coal | 10,930.83 | 12,541.12 |
| | M.S.Scrap | 15,640.01 | 16,464.98 |
| | Sponge Iron | 1,460.85 | 2,834.58 |
| | M.S.Billet | 4,837.67 | 2,234.10 |
| | Others | 2,320.67 | 2,589.12 |
| | Captive transfer | (50.41) | (133.17) |
| | Total | 48,724.97 | 56,114.80 |

| 35 | The notes to accounts relating to CSR expenditure | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|-----|--|---------|---------|
| (a) | Gross Amount required to be spent by the Company during the Year | 56.85 | — |
| (b) | Amount spent during the Year on | — | — |

| | Amount Paid | Yet to be paid | Total |
|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|-------|
| Contribution to the Trust | 85.00 | — | 85.00 |

- 36 Previous year figures have been regrouped and rearranged wherever considered necessary.
- 37 The company has made provision for the payment of ₹ 264.94 Lacs on account of differential duty of coal for the demand raised by Department of Custom. However the same has been disputed before the CEGAT by the company.
- 38 Balance of some of the Sundry Debtors, Sundry Creditors, Loans & Advances are subject to confirmation from the respective parties.
- 39 Based on the profitability projection, the Company is certain that there would be sufficient taxable income in the future to claim the "MAT credit Entitlement".

As per our Report of even date
For **A.K.MEHARIA & ASSOCIATES**
Chartered Accountants

(A. K. Meharia)
Partner
Membership No.: 053918
Firm Reg No.: 324666E
Place : Kolkata

Dated : The 30th day of May, 2016

Chandra Prakash Agrawal
Dinesh R Agarwal
Sandip Kumar Agarwal
Rajesh Upadhyaya

Chairman & Managing Director
Wholetime Director
Chief Financial Officer
Company Secretary

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

TO THE SHAREHOLDERS

Report on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of M/S GALLANTT METAL LIMITED (hereinafter referred to as "the Holding Company") and its associates (collectively referred to as "The Company" or "the group"), comprising of the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2016, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss, the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the consolidated financial statements").

Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of these consolidated financial statements in terms of the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 (hereinafter referred to as "the Act") that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance and consolidated cash flows of the Group in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group and of its associates and jointly controlled entities are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; the selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit. While conducting the audit, we have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be

included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Holding Company's preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on whether the Holding Company has an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Holding Company's Board of Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the consolidated financial statements.

Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group as at 31st March, 2016, and their consolidated profit and their consolidated cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

As required by sub-sections 3 of Section 143 of the Act, based on our audit and on the consideration of report of the other auditors on separate financial statements of a associate, as noted in the 'Other Matter' paragraph, we report, to the extent applicable, that:

- (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our

knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements.

- (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
- (c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss and the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements;
- (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
- (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on 31st March, 2016 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company and the reports of the statutory auditors of its subsidiary companies, none of the directors of the Group companies is disqualified as on 31st March, 2016 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.

- (f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Group and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in "Annexure A"; and
- (g) with respect to the other matters included in the Auditors' Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanation given to us :
 - i) The Group has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial positions in its Consolidated Financial Statements.
 - ii) The Group has made provisions, as required under the applicable law or Accounting Standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long term contracts including derivative contracts.
 - iii) There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Group.

For **A.K. Meharia & Associates**
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.324666E
(A. K. Meharia)

Place: Kolkata
Dated: May 30, 2016

Partner
Membership Number: 053918

Annexure - A to the Auditors' Report

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of M/S GALLANTT METAL LIMITED ("the Holding Company") and its associates (collectively referred to as "the Group"), as of 31 March 2016 in conjunction with our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Respective Board of Directors of the Company and its associate companies are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of

adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Holding Company its associate company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate

internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a

material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, the Holding Company and its associate companies have, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31 March 2016, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

Other Matters

Our aforesaid report under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the internal financial controls over financial reporting insofar as it relates to one associate company, which is a company incorporated in India, is based on the corresponding report of the auditor of such company.

For **A.K. Meharia & Associates**
Chartered Accountants
Firm's Registration No.324666E
(A. K. Meharia)

Place: Kolkata
Dated: May 30, 2016

Partner
Membership Number: 053918

Consolidated Audited Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

| Particulars | Note No. | As at 31.03.2016 | As at 31.03.2015 |
|--|----------|------------------|------------------|
| A. EQUITY AND LIABILITY | | | |
| SHAREHOLDERS' FUNDS | | | |
| Share Capital | 1 | 8,132.23 | 8,132.23 |
| Reserve & Surplus | 2 | 28,893.33 | 20,018.18 |
| | | 37,025.56 | 28,150.41 |
| NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | |
| Deferred Tax Liability (Net) | 3 | 2,576.28 | 2,352.19 |
| Deferred Tax Liability (Net) | | 2,576.28 | 2,352.19 |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | |
| Short-Term Borrowings | 4 | 6,212.49 | 9,109.13 |
| Trade Payables | 5 | 398.04 | 69.66 |
| Other Current Liabilities | 6 | 1,324.14 | 1,046.33 |
| Short-Term Provisions | 7 | 1,624.48 | 1,706.64 |
| | | 9,559.15 | 11,931.76 |
| Total | | 49,160.99 | 42,434.36 |
| B. ASSETS | | | |
| NON-CURRENT ASSETS | | | |
| Fixed Assets | | | |
| Tangible Assets | 8 | 20,548.11 | 21,172.94 |
| Capital Work-in-Progress | | 1,792.84 | 491.93 |
| Non-Current Investment | 9 | 8,977.21 | 4,260.37 |
| Long-Term Loans and Advances | 10 | 64.21 | 38.74 |
| | | 31,382.37 | 25,963.98 |
| CURRENT ASSETS | | | |
| Inventories | 11 | 7,991.40 | 8,566.48 |
| Trade Receivables | 12 | 3,035.36 | 2,355.79 |
| Cash & Bank Balances | 13 | 461.11 | 597.10 |
| Short-Term Loan and Advances | 14 | 2,068.95 | 1,633.53 |
| Other Current Assets | 15 | 4,221.80 | 3,317.48 |
| | | 17,778.62 | 16,470.38 |
| Total | | 49,160.99 | 42,434.36 |
| The notes form an integral part of these Financial Statements. | | | |
| Significant Accounting Policies | | | |

As per our Report of even date
For **A.K.MEHARIA & ASSOCIATES**
Chartered Accountants

(A. K. Meharia)
Partner
Membership No.: 053918
Firm Reg No.: 324666E
Place : Kolkata
Dated : The 30th day of May, 2016

Chandra Prakash Agrawal
Dinesh R Agarwal
Sandip Kumar Agarwal
Rajesh Upadhyaya

Chairman & Managing Director
Wholetime Director
Chief Financial Officer
Company Secretary

Consolidated Audited Statement of Profit & Loss for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

| | Note No. | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|--|----------|------------------|------------------|
| A. INCOME | | | |
| Revenue from Operations (Gross) | 16 | 74,271.99 | 80,803.82 |
| Less : Excise Duty | | 7,274.97 | 8,770.36 |
| Revenue from Operations (Net) | | 66,997.02 | 72,033.46 |
| Other Income | 17 | 353.41 | 171.62 |
| Total Revenue | | 67,350.43 | 72,205.08 |
| B. EXPENSES | | | |
| Cost of Raw Material and Component Consumed | 18 | 48,724.97 | 56,114.80 |
| Purchase of Stock-in-Trade | | 1,258.53 | |
| Changes In Inventory Of Finished Goods and Work-in-Progress | 19 | 1,019.01 | 369.68 |
| Employee Benefit Expenses | 20 | 1,645.05 | 1,440.47 |
| Finance Cost | 21 | 704.15 | 1,170.25 |
| Depreciation and Amortisation | | 1,755.23 | 1,686.26 |
| Other Expenses | 22 | 7,861.08 | 7,745.98 |
| Total Expenses | | 62,968.02 | 68,527.44 |
| Profit/(Loss) Before Tax | | 4,382.41 | 3,677.64 |
| Tax Expenses | | | |
| Current Tax | | 904.32 | 769.55 |
| Less : MAT Credit | | (904.32) | (769.55) |
| Wealth Tax | | – | 0.43 |
| Deferred Tax | | 224.10 | 282.32 |
| Total Tax Expenses | | 224.10 | 282.75 |
| Profit / (Loss) for the Period | | 4,158.31 | 3,394.89 |
| Share of Profit & Loss from Associates | | 416.16 | – |
| Profit / (Loss) for the Period | | 4,574.47 | 3,394.89 |
| Earning per Equity Share | | | |
| Basic and Diluted (Rs.) | | 5.63 | 4.17 |
| The notes form an integral part of these Financial Statements. | | | |
| Significant Accounting Policies | | | |

As per our Report of even date
For **A.K.MEHARIA & ASSOCIATES**
Chartered Accountants

(A. K. Meharia)

Partner

Membership No.: 053918

Firm Reg No.: 324666E

Place : Kolkata

Dated : The 30th day of May, 2016

Chandra Prakash Agrawal

Dinesh R Agarwal

Sandip Kumar Agarwal

Rajesh Upadhyaya

Chairman & Managing Director

Wholetime Director

Chief Financial Officer

Company Secretary

GALANIT

Consolidated Auditors Report

Consolidated Balance Sheet

Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss

Consolidated Cash Flow Statement

Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

| | Year Ended 31.03.2016 | Year Ended 31.03.2015 |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Net Profit Before Tax as per Profit & Loss Account | 4,382.41 | 3,677.63 |
| Adjusted for: | | |
| Depreciation and Amortisation Expenses | 1,755.23 | 1,686.26 |
| Loss on Sale / Discarded of Fixed Assets (Net) | 4.16 | 114.13 |
| Dividend Income | (145.04) | (27.51) |
| Finance Cost | 704.15 | 1,170.25 |
| Interest Income | (126.62) 2,191.88 | (135.76) 2,807.37 |
| Operating Profit Before Working Capital Changes | 6,574.29 | 6,485.00 |
| Adjusted for: | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables | (1,141.75) | 2,492.05 |
| Inventories | 575.08 | (90.17) |
| Trade and Other Payables | 522.58 | (1,146.94) |
| | (44.09) | 1,254.94 |
| Cash Generated from Operating Activities | 6,530.20 | 7,739.94 |
| Direct Tax Refund / Paid (Net) | (914.76) | (785.21) |
| Net Cash from Operating Activities | 5,615.44 | 6,954.73 |
| Investing Activities | | |
| Interest Income | 139.79 | 136.96 |
| Purchase of Fixed Assets | (2,442.57) | (2,136.95) |
| Sale of Fixed Assets | 7.10 | 15.80 |
| Dividend Income | 145.04 | 27.51 |
| Movement in Loans and Advances | – | – |
| Net Cash used in Investing Activities | (2,150.64) | (1,956.68) |
| Financing Activities | | |
| Repayment of Long Term Borrowings | – | (2,152.37) |
| Short Term Borrowings (Net) | (2,896.64) | (1,480.73) |
| Interest Paid | (704.15) | (1,170.25) |
| Net Cash used in Financing Activities | (3,600.79) | (4,803.35) |
| Net Increase / (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalent | (135.99) | 194.70 |
| Opening Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalent | 597.10 | 402.40 |
| Closing Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalent | 461.11 | 597.10 |

As per our Report of even date
For **A.K.MEHARIA & ASSOCIATES**
Chartered Accountants

(A. K. Meharia)
Partner
Membership No.: 053918
Firm Reg No.: 324666E
Place : Kolkata
Dated : The 30th day of May, 2016

Chandra Prakash Agrawal
Dinesh R Agarwal
Sandip Kumar Agarwal
Rajesh Upadhyaya

Chairman & Managing Director
Wholetime Director
Chief Financial Officer
Company Secretary

Consolidated Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

A Statement of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices

(I) Basis of Preparation

- (a) The Consolidated financial statements of the company have been prepared in accordance with the generally accepted accounting principles in India (Indian GAAP). The company has prepared these financial statements to comply in all material respects with the accounting standards notified under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with rule 7 of the company's (Accounts) rules, 2014 and the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 / Companies Act, 1956 as applicable. The Financial Statements have been prepared on an accrual basis and under the historical cost convention.
- (b) Associates are entities over which the company has significant influence but not control. Investments in the associates Gallantt Ispat Limited is accounted for using the equity method of accounting as laid down under Accounting Standard 23 "Accounting for Investments in Associates in Consolidated Financial Statements". The investment is initially recognised at cost, and the carrying amount is increased or decreased to recognise the investor's share of equity before acquisition of the investee and share of profit and loss of the investee after the acquisition date. Gallantt Ispat Limited prepares financial statements for reporting period ended 31st March, 2016 and same has been audited.

(II) Revenue Recognition

- (a) Sale of goods is recognized when they are invoiced to customers and are inclusive of excise duty, sales tax but exclusive of sales return and turnover discounts.
- (b) Insurance, duty drawback and other claims are accounted for on receipt basis or as acknowledged by the appropriate authorities.
- (c) Independent marketable products produced by the company and used for captive consumption is accounted for at approximate prevailing market price under cost of material consumed.

(III) Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires estimates and assumptions to be made that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities on the date of the financial statements and the reported amount of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Differences between actual results and estimates are recognised in the period in which the results are known/ materialised.

(IV) Fixed Assets

- (a) Fixed Assets are stated at cost of acquisition/installation less accumulated depreciation (other than 'Freehold Land' where no depreciation is charged). The cost of assets comprises of purchase price and directly attributable cost of bringing the assets to working condition for its intended use.
- (b) All expenses incurred for acquiring, erecting and commissioning of the fixed assets including interest on loan utilized for meeting capital expenditure and incidental expenditures incurred during the implementation of the project are shown under "Capital Work in Progress". The advance given for acquiring fixed assets is also shown along with the "Capital Work in Progress".

(V) Depreciation and Amortisation

- (a) In respect of fixed assets (other than free hold land and capital work in progress) acquired during the year, depreciation / amortisation is charged on straight line basis so as to write off the cost of the assets over the useful life in terms of the provision of schedule II of the companies Act 2013, (The 'Act'). For the fixed assets acquired prior to 1st April, 2014, the carrying amount is depreciated over the remaining useful life of the assets in terms of the "Act" except for the Rolls for which useful life is considered for one year.
- (b) Preliminary expenses are amortized over a period of 5 years from the date of transaction.

(VI) Investments

- (a) Investments are classified into current and Long-term investment. Current Investments are stated at lower of cost and fair market value. Long Term Investments are stated at cost after deducting provision, if any, for diminution in value considered to be other than temporary in nature.
- (b) The Equity investment in Associates where company has significant influence but not control is initially recognised at cost, and the carrying amount is increased or decreased to recognise the investor's share of the profit or loss of the investee after the acquisition date.

Consolidated Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(VII) Impairment

An asset is treated as impaired when the carrying cost of assets exceeds its recoverable value being higher of value in use and net selling price. An impairment loss is recognized as an expense in the Profit and Loss Account in the year in which an asset is impaired. The impairment loss recognized in prior accounting period is reversed if there has been an improvement in recoverable amount.

(VIII) Earning per share

Basic and Diluted Earnings per shares are calculated by dividing the net profit attributable to the ordinary shareholders by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the year.

(IX) Borrowing Cost

Borrowing Costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or construction of Qualifying Assets are capitalized as part of cost of such assets. Other Borrowing Costs are charged as expense in the year in which these are incurred.

(X) Valuation of Inventories

Inventories of Raw Materials, work -in -Progress, Stores and Spares, Goods in transit, Finished Goods are stated 'at cost or net realisable value, whichever is lower'. Cost comprises all cost of purchase, cost of conversion and other cost incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. The excise duty in respect of closing inventory of finished goods is included as part of finished goods. Cost formula used are First -in -First -out.

(XI) Excise Duty & Custom Duty

Excise duty in respect of finished goods lying in the factory premises and Custom duty on goods lying in customs bonded warehouse are provided for and included in the valuation of inventory.

(XII) Foreign Currency Transaction

- (a) All transactions in foreign currency are recorded at the rate of exchange prevailing on the date when the relevant transaction take place.
- (b) Monetary items denominated in foreign currency at the year end are restated at the year end rates. Any income or expenses on account of exchange differences either on settlement or on translation is recognized in the Profit and Loss account except in cases where they relate to acquisition of fixed assets in which case they are adjusted to the carrying cost of such assets.
- (c) The premium or discount arising at the inception of forward exchange contract is amortized and recognized as an expenses / income over the life of the contract. Exchange differences on such contracts, except the contracts which are long -term foreign currency monetary items, are recognized in the statement of profit and loss in the period in which the exchange rate change. Any gain / loss arising on forward contracts which relate to acquisition of fixed assets is recognized to the carrying cost of such assets.

(XIII) Taxation

- (a) Provision for current tax is made after taking in to consideration benefits admissible under the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961, Deferred tax resulting from "timing difference" between taxable and accounting income is accounted for using the tax rates and law that are enacted or substantively enacted as on the balance sheet date. Defferd tax assets is recognised and carried forward only to the extent that there is virtual certainty that the assets will be realised in future.
- (b) Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) is recognised as an asset only to the extent that there is convincing evidence that the company will pay normal income tax during the specified period. In the year in which the company recognises MAT credit as an asset in accordance with the Guidance Note issued by the "ICAI", the said asset is created by way of credit to the Profit & Loss Account and shown as "MAT Credit Entitlement". The Company reviews the "MAT Credit Entitlement" asset at each reporting date and writes down the asset to the extent company does not have convincing evidence that it will pay normal tax during the specified period.

(XIV) Employee Benefits

- (a) The company contributes to the employee's provident fund maintained under the Employees Provident Fund Scheme of the Central Government and the same is charged to the Profit & Loss Account. The company has no obligation, other than the contribution payable to the provident fund.

Consolidated Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

- (b) The company operates defined benefit plan for gratuity for its employees. The cost of providing benefits under this plan is determined on the basis of actuarial valuation at each year end using projected unit credit method. Actuarial gain and losses is recognized in the period in which they occur in the statement of profit and loss.

(XV) Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

A provision is recognized when there is a present obligation as a result of past event, that probably requires an outflow of resources and a reliable estimate can be made to settle the amount of obligation. These are reviewed at each year end and adjusted to reflect the best current estimates. Contingent liabilities are not recognised but disclosed in the financial statements. Contingent assets are neither recognised nor disclosed in the financial statements.

(XVI) Segment Reporting

- (a) The company prepares its segment information in conformity with the accounting policies adopted for preparing and presenting the financial statements of the company as a whole.
- (b) Inter-division transfer of power generated by Power Plant unit is transferred to other unit at approximate prevailing market price at which other unit purchase power from Paschim Gujarat Vij. Company Limited (A Government of Gujarat Enterprise).

Consolidated Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016

(₹ in lacs)

| NOTE | 1 | SHARE CAPITAL | As at 31.03.2016 | As at 31.03.2015 |
|------|---|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Authorized | | |
| | | 8,30,00,000 (P.Y. 8,30,00,000) Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each | 8,300.00 | 8,300.00 |
| | | Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up | | |
| | | 8,13,22,324(P.Y 8,13,22,324) Equity Shares of ₹ 10/-each | 8,132.23 | 8,132.23 |
| | | Total | 8,132.23 | 8,132.23 |

a Terms/ Rights attached to Equity Shares

The company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of ₹ 10 per share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders except in the case of interim dividend. In the event of liquidation, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the company, after distribution of all preferential amount in proportion of their shareholding.

b. Details of Shareholders holding more than 5% Shares in the Company

| Name of Shareholders | As at 31.03.2016 | | As at 31.03.2015 | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
| | No. of Shares | % of holding | No. of Shares | % of holding |
| Gallantt Udyog Limited | 2,41,13,127 | 29.65 | 2,41,13,127 | 29.65 |
| Gallantt Ispat Limited | 1,37,49,768 | 16.91 | 1,37,49,768 | 16.91 |
| Lexi Export Pvt. Limited | 1,19,77,179 | 14.73 | 1,19,77,179 | 14.73 |
| Santosh Kumar Agarwal | 42,31,424 | 5.20 | 42,31,424 | 5.20 |
| AAR Commercial Company Limited | — | — | 64,39,182 | 7.92 |
| Utkarsh Dealer Pvt. Ltd. | 43,76,763 | 5.38 | — | — |

| NOTE | 2 | RESERVES AND SURPLUS | As at 31.03.2016 | As at 31.03.2015 |
|------|---|---|------------------|------------------|
| | | (a) Securities Premium Account | | |
| | | Balance as per the last Financial Statement | 1,050.00 | 1,050.00 |
| | | (b) Profit & Loss Account | | |
| | | Balance as per last Financial Statements | 18,968.18 | 15,573.30 |
| | | Profit for the year | 4,574.47 | 3,394.89 |
| | | Closing Balance | 23,542.65 | 18,968.18 |
| | | On Consoliation of Gallantt Ispat Ltd (as Associates) | 4,300.68 | — |
| | | Total | 28,893.33 | 20,018.19 |

| NOTE | 3 | DEFERRED TAX LIABILITY (NET) | As at 31.03.2016 | As at 31.03.2015 |
|------|---|--|------------------|------------------|
| | | Deferred Tax Liability | | |
| | | Related to Fixed Assets | 2,617.25 | 2,379.03 |
| | | Deferred Tax Assets | | |
| | | Disallowance under the Income Tax Act, | 40.97 | 26.86 |
| | | Total | 2,576.28 | 2,352.17 |

| NOTE | 4 | SHORT-TERM BORROWINGS | As at 31.03.2015 | As at 31.03.2014 |
|------|---|--|------------------|------------------|
| | | Secured | | |
| | | Working Capital Loan from Bank | 3,177.02 | 1,648.26 |
| | | Foreign Currency Loans - Buyers Credit | 1,024.37 | 2,739.09 |
| | | e-VFS from State Bank of India | 2,011.10 | 4,721.78 |
| | | Total | 6,212.49 | 9,109.13 |

Consolidated Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016 (₹ in lacs)

- (a) The above working capital loan from bank is secured by first charge by hypothecation over all the current assets including Stocks of Raw Materials, Stock in Process, Finished Goods and book debts- present and future bearing interest @ 11.30% P.A (P.Y. 12.00%) on Cash Credit Account and @ 9.30% P.A. (P.Y. 10%) on e-VFS Account at the end of the year.
- (b) The above working capital loan from bank is secured by collateral security by way of hypothecation on fixed assets including plant & machinery - both present and future and equitable mortgage over immovable properties of the company viz. land and building situated in Kutch, Gujarat
- (c) The above working capital loan from bank is secured by collateral security by pledge of 5,10,500 (P.Y. 5,10,500) Equity Share of the company held by Promoters.
- (d) The above working capital loans is guaranteed by the corporate guarantee of M/s Hipoline Commerce Pvt. Ltd.
- (e) The above working capital loan is guaranteed by the personal guarantee of Sri C.P.Agrawal, Sri Dinesh R Agarwal and Sri Nitin Kandoi, Directors of the Company.

| NOTE 5 TRADE PAYABLES | As at 31.03.2016 | As at 31.03.2015 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Trade Payables (including acceptance) | 398.04 | 69.66 |
| Total | 398.04 | 69.66 |

| NOTE 6 OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES | As at 31.03.2016 | As at 31.03.2015 |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Statutory Dues | 225.35 | 190.97 |
| Other Payable | 1,098.79 | 855.37 |
| Total | 1,324.14 | 1,046.34 |

| NOTE 7 SHORT-TERM PROVISIONS | As at 31.03.2016 | As at 31.03.2015 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Provision for gratuity (Refer Note - 29) | 45.91 | 17.20 |
| For Taxation | 1,401.39 | 1,399.95 |
| Other Provision | 177.19 | 289.48 |
| Total | 1,624.49 | 1,706.63 |

| NOTE 8 TANGIBLE ASSETS | GROSS BLOCK | | | | DEPRECIATION | | | | NET BLOCK | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Original cost As on 01.04.2015 | Additions during the year | Sales/Adjustment | Total As on 31.03.16 | Upto 31.03.15 | Depreciation for the year | Sales/Adjustment | Total upto 31.03.16 | As at 31.03.16 | As at 31.03.15 |
| 1 LAND | 605.82 | 145.09 | - | 750.91 | - | - | - | - | 750.91 | 605.82 |
| 2 BUILDING | 5,333.10 | 61.52 | - | 5,394.62 | 1,044.16 | 150.68 | - | 1,194.84 | 4,199.78 | 4,288.94 |
| 3 ROADS | 489.60 | 149.43 | - | 639.03 | 36.59 | 50.27 | - | 86.86 | 552.17 | 453.00 |
| 4 PLANT & MACHINERY | 24,267.27 | 486.21 | - | 24,753.49 | 9,469.22 | 939.34 | - | 10,408.57 | 14,344.92 | 14,798.05 |
| 5 ELECTRIC INSTALLATION & EQUIPMENT | 1,788.66 | 51.08 | - | 1,839.74 | 1,087.09 | 373.99 | - | 1,461.08 | 378.65 | 701.57 |
| 6 FURNITURE & FIXTURE | 78.77 | 1.17 | - | 79.94 | 39.90 | 11.22 | - | 51.13 | 28.82 | 38.87 |
| 7 VEHICLES | 252.98 | 30.99 | 16.69 | 267.27 | 123.17 | 31.22 | 5.43 | 148.96 | 118.31 | 129.81 |
| 8 OFFICE EQUIPMENT | 30.00 | 14.48 | 0.04 | 44.45 | 6.55 | 7.06 | 0.04 | 13.57 | 30.88 | 23.46 |
| 9 COMPUTER | 11.42 | 0.10 | 0.07 | 11.44 | 4.27 | 3.12 | 0.07 | 7.31 | 4.13 | 7.16 |
| 10 LAB EQUIPMENT | 66.09 | 9.53 | - | 75.61 | 29.27 | 11.94 | - | 41.21 | 34.41 | 36.82 |
| 11 ROLLS | 145.24 | 192.08 | 145.24 | 192.08 | 55.78 | 176.40 | 145.24 | 86.94 | 105.14 | 89.46 |
| TOTAL: ₹ | 33,068.95 | 1,141.68 | 162.04 | 34,048.58 | 11,896.00 | 1,755.24 | 150.78 | 13,500.47 | 20,548.12 | 21,172.96 |
| Previous Year | 31,337.49 | 2,321.70 | 590.25 | 33,068.94 | 10,760.82 | 1,686.46 | 551.28 | 11,896.00 | 21,172.94 | 20,576.68 |

Notes:

- (i) Depreciation amount to ₹ 0.02 Lacs has been transferred to preoperative expenses;
- (ii) Useful life of the Rolls is considered for on year, since the management consider it prudent that the actual useful life of the Rolls shall not be more than one year.

Consolidated Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016 (₹ in lacs)

| NOTE 9 NON-CURRENT INVESTMENTS | As at 31.03.2016 | As at 31.03.2015 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Investment in Associates (Unquoted, Trade) | | |
| [Nil (P.Y. 21,00,000) Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each fully paid up in Gallantt Udyog Limited | – | 3,150.00 |
| Investment in Associates (Quoted, Trade) | | |
| 72,51,992 (P.Y. 55,01,992) Equity Shares of ₹ 10/- each fully paid up in Gallantt Ispat Limited | 4,260.20 | 1,110.20 |
| Add: Capital Reserve on Consolidation (Pre acquisition) | 4,300.68 | – |
| Add: Share of Post acquisition Profit of Gallantt Ispat Ltd. | 416.16 | – |
| | 8,977.04 | 1,110.20 |
| Investment in Government Securities (Unquoted, Trade) | | |
| National Saving Certificate (deposit with Government Department as Security) | 0.17 | 0.17 |
| Total | 8,977.21 | 4,260.37 |
| Market value of quoted investments | 36,452.14 | 22,263.81 |

Note: M/s. Gallant Udyog Ltd has since been amalgamated with M/s. Gallantt Ispat Ltd. vide order passed by the Honorable High Court, Kolkata and hence, on the basis of erstwhile Scheme of Amalgamation M/s. Gallantt Ispat Ltd. has issued 17,50,000 Equity Shares to the Company in lieu of 21,00,000 Shares held by the company in M/s. Gallantt Udyog Ltd.

| NOTE 10 LONG-TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES | As at 31.03.2016 | As at 31.03.2015 |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Security Deposit | | |
| Unsecured, Considered Good | 64.21 | 38.74 |
| Total | 64.21 | 38.74 |

| NOTE 11 INVENTORIES | As at 31.03.2016 | As at 31.03.2015 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Raw Materials (includes in transit ₹ 2,015.19 Lacs (P.Y ₹ 1,412.89 Lacs) | 5,240.93 | 4,687.48 |
| Work-in-Progress | 16.21 | 24.57 |
| Finished Goods | 1,556.25 | 2,566.90 |
| Stores & Spares | 1,178.01 | 1,287.53 |
| Total | 7,991.40 | 8,566.48 |

| NOTE 12 TRADE RECEIVABLES (Unsecured Considered Good) | As at 31.03.2016 | As at 31.03.2015 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Outstanding for a period within six months | 3,000.03 | 2,311.91 |
| Outstanding for a period above six months | 35.33 | 43.88 |
| Total | 3,035.36 | 2,355.79 |

| NOTE 13 CASH AND BANK BALANCES | As at 31.03.2016 | As at 31.03.2015 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Cash and Cash Equivalent | | |
| (a) Balances with Banks | | |
| On Current Accounts | – | 16.99 |
| On Fixed Deposits Accounts * | 2.25 | 151.00 |
| Cash in Hand | 33.84 | 18.11 |
| | 36.09 | 186.10 |
| (b) Other Bank Balances | | |
| Fixed Deposit with Bank to the extent held as Margin money | 425.02 | 411.00 |
| | 425.02 | 411.00 |
| Total | 461.11 | 597.10 |

* Fixed Deposit with banks include deposit of ₹ 2.25 Lacs (P.Y. ₹ 151.00 Lacs) with maturity of more than 12 months.

Consolidated Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016 (₹ in lacs)

| NOTE 14 | SHORT -TERM LOANS AND ADVANCES (Unsecured Considered Good) | As at 31.03.2016 | As at 31.03.2015 |
|---------|---|------------------|------------------|
| | Advance Income Tax (Net of Provision for Taxation) | 178.28 | 166.41 |
| | Balance with Government Authorities | 1,179.37 | 1,040.50 |
| | Loans * | 403.31 | — |
| | Other Advances ** | 307.99 | 426.62 |
| | Total | 2,068.95 | 1,633.53 |

* Includes interest ₹ 3.31 Lacs (P.Y. Nil) accrued (Net of Taxes) on Loans.

** Includes interest ₹. 5.01 Lacs (P.Y. ₹ 18.18 Lacs) accrued (Net of Taxes) on Fixed Deposits with Banks.

| NOTE 15 | OTHER CURRENT ASSETS | As at 31.03.2016 | As at 31.03.2015 |
|---------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | MAT Credit Entitlement | 4,221.80 | 3,317.48 |
| | Total | 4,221.80 | 3,317.48 |

| NOTE 16 | REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|---------|--|------------------|------------------|
| | Sale of Products | | |
| | Finished Goods | 72,135.05 | 79,604.16 |
| | Other | 988.84 | 1,332.82 |
| | Trading Goods | 1,198.50 | — |
| | | 74,322.39 | 80,936.98 |
| | Less: Captive Transfer | 50.41 | 133.16 |
| | Revenue from Operations (Gross) | 74,271.98 | 80,803.82 |
| | Less: Excise Duty | 7,274.97 | 8,770.36 |
| | | 66,997.01 | 72,033.46 |

| NOTE 17 | OTHER INCOME | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|---------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Interest Income on | | |
| | Fixed Deposit | 46.02 | 54.60 |
| | Others * | 80.60 | 81.15 |
| | Dividend on Non Current Investment | 145.04 | 27.51 |
| | Other Income ** | 81.75 | 8.36 |
| | Total | 353.41 | 171.62 |

* Interest from others includes ₹ 17.33 Lacs (P.Y. ₹ 44.35 Lacs) late payment charges.

** Other income includes provision no longer required ₹ 49.05 Lacs (P.Y. ₹ 4.73 Lacs).

| NOTE 18 | COST OF MATERIAL CONSUMED | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|---------|--|------------------|------------------|
| | Inventory at the beginning of the year | 4,687.48 | 4,268.11 |
| | Add: Purchases | 49,328.82 | 56,667.33 |
| | | 54,016.30 | 60,935.44 |
| | Less: inventory at the end of the year | 5,240.93 | 4,687.48 |
| | | 48,775.37 | 56,247.96 |
| | Less: Captive transfer | 50.40 | 133.16 |
| | Cost of Raw Material Consumed | 48,724.97 | 56,114.80 |

| Imported and Indigenous Raw Material Consumed | 2015-16 | | 2014-15 | |
|---|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
| | ₹ in Lacs | % of total | ₹ in Lacs | % of total |
| Imported | 26,054.95 | 53.42 | 14,504.13 | 25.79 |
| Indigenous | 22,720.42 | 46.58 | 41,743.83 | 74.21 |

Consolidated Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016 (₹ in lacs)

| NOTE 19 CHANGES IN INVENTORY OF FINISHED GOODS AND WORK IN PROGRESS | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Inventory at the End of the Year | | |
| Finished | 1,556.25 | 2,566.90 |
| Semi - Finished | 16.21 | 24.57 |
| | 1,572.46 | 2,591.47 |
| Inventory at the Beginning of the Year | | |
| Finished | 2,566.90 | 2,922.92 |
| Semi - Finished | 24.57 | 38.23 |
| | 2,591.47 | 2,961.15 |
| Changes in Inventories | 1,019.01 | 369.68 |

| NOTE 20 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT EXPENSES | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Salary, Wages and Bonus | 1,562.39 | 1,390.50 |
| Contribution to Provident and Other Fund | 37.83 | 6.71 |
| Staff Welfare Expenses | 44.83 | 43.26 |
| Total | 1,645.05 | 1,440.47 |

| NOTE 21 FINANCE COST | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Interest Expenses | 330.17 | 881.33 |
| Other Borrowing Cost | 373.98 | 288.92 |
| Total | 704.15 | 1,170.25 |

| NOTE 22 OTHER EXPENSES | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| (a) Manufacturing Expenses | | |
| Consumption of Stores and Spares | 1,503.61 | 1,575.67 |
| (Increase) / Decrease of Excise Duty on Inventory | (112.30) | (36.32) |
| Power & Fuel | 2,255.77 | 2,171.49 |
| Repairs to Plant & Machinery | 241.07 | 321.05 |
| Repairs to Building | 29.19 | 29.96 |
| Repairs to Others | 36.13 | 13.44 |
| Other Manufacturing Expenses | 1,305.34 | 1,117.04 |
| | 5,258.81 | 5,192.33 |
| (b) Other Establishment Expenses | | |
| Rent | 6.04 | 7.52 |
| Insurance | 54.66 | 54.02 |
| Rates & Taxes | 38.70 | 21.66 |
| Miscellaneous Expenses | 325.43 | 338.66 |
| Loss on sale / Discard of Fixed Assets | 4.16 | 114.61 |
| Commission & Brokerage | 3.35 | 15.19 |
| Exchange Differences (Net) | 64.15 | 37.74 |
| Carriage & Freight | 1,766.87 | 1,670.06 |
| Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) | 85.00 | 16.52 |
| Expenses related to prior Period | - | 107.77 |
| Selling Expenses | 253.91 | 169.90 |
| | 2,602.27 | 2,553.65 |
| Total | 7,861.08 | 7,745.98 |

* Prior period expenses includes ₹ 1.48 Lacs (P.Y. ₹ Nil) in respective head of accounts.

** (Increase) / Decrease of Excise Duty on inventory shown under expenditure represents differential Excise Duty on Opening and Closing Stock of Finished Goods.

*** Miscellaneous Expenses includes ₹ Nil (P.Y. ₹ 45.48 Lacs) on account of Sundry Balance written off.

Consolidated Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016 (₹ in lacs)

| Payment to Auditor | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Audit Fee | 4.15 | 3.16 |
| Tax Audit Fee | 0.50 | 0.50 |
| Other Services (Certification Fee) | 0.35 | 0.35 |
| Reimbursement of Expenses | 0.47 | 0.94 |
| | 5.47 | 4.95 |

| NOTE 23 VALUE OF IMPORTS ON CIF BASIS | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Raw Materials (including in-transit) | 18,978.40 | 13,581.89 |
| Stores and Spares | 10.79 | 13.11 |
| Capital Goods | 9.37 | - |

| 24 INCOME AND EXPENDITURE IN FOREIGN CURRENCY | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| (a) Income | | |
| Sale of Goods | — | — |
| (b) Expenditure | | |
| Interest | 19.65 | 25.21 |
| Others | 7.76 | - |

| 25 EARNING PER SHARES | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| (i) Net profit after tax as per Profit and Loss Account attributal to Equity Shareholders | 45,74,47,647 | 33,94,88,624 |
| (ii) Equity Shares used as denominator for calculating EPS | 8,13,22,324 | 8,13,22,324 |
| (iii) Basic and Diluted Earning Per share (₹) | 5.63 | 4.17 |
| (iv) Face Value per Equity Share (₹) | 10 | 10 |

| 26 TRADE PAYABLES |
|--|
| (i) Trade Payable includes (i) ₹ Nil (P.Y. Nil) due to Micro and Small Enterprises registered under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (MSME) and (ii) ₹ 398.03 Lacs (P.Y. ₹ 69.66 Lacs) due to other parties. |
| (ii) No interest is paid /payable during the year to any enterprise registered under the MSME. |
| (iii) The above information has been determined to the extent such parties could be indentified on the basis of the information available with the Company regarding status of suppliers under the MSME. |

Consolidated Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016 (₹ in lacs)

27 RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES

| | |
|--|--|
| (i) Associate Company Gallantt Ispat Ltd | (iii) Key Managerial Personnel Mr. Chandra Prakash Agrawal Mr. Dinesh R. Agarwal Mr. Prashant Jalan Mr. Rajesh Upadhaya Mr. Sandip Kumar Agarwal |
| (ii) Other Related Company Ganesh Laxmi Processors Pvt. Ltd. | |

| Related Party Transaction & Balance | (₹ in lacs) | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| | Associates | Key Management Personnel | Total |
| Nature of Transaction | | | |
| Purchase of Goods | 8.63 (53.14) | – (–) | 8.63 (53.14) |
| Sale of Goods | 5.78 (21.30) | – (–) | 5.78 (21.30) |
| Dividend Received | 145.04 (27.51) | – (–) | 145.04 (27.51) |
| Remuneration Paid | – (–) | 63.33 (59.13) | 63.33 (59.13) |

| 28 DISCLOSURES PURSUANT TO ACCOUNTING STANDARD - 15 "EMPLOYEE BENEFIT" | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|--|--|--|
| (a) Components of Employer expenses | | |
| (i) Current Service Cost | 33.97 | 34.06 |
| (ii) Interest Cost | 6.09 | 6.03 |
| (iii) Expected return on Assets | (4.92) | (4.51) |
| (iv) Actuarial (Gain) / Losses | (6.44) | (39.85) |
| (v) Total Expenses | 28.70 | (4.28) |
| (b) Net Assets (Liability) recognized in Balance Sheet | | |
| (i) Present Value of defined benefit obligation | 112.75 | 78.67 |
| (ii) Fair Value of Plant Assets | 66.84 | 61.46 |
| (iii) Funded status (Surplus / (Deficit)) | (45.91) | (17.20) |
| (iv) Net Assets / (Liability) | (45.91) | (17.20) |
| (c) Change in obligation during the year | | |
| (i) Present Value of defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the year | 78.67 | 77.87 |
| (ii) Current Service Cost | 33.97 | 34.06 |
| (iii) Interest Cost | 6.09 | 6.03 |
| (iv) Actuarial (Gain) / Losses | (5.97) | (39.29) |
| (v) Benefit Payment | – | – |
| (vi) Present value of defined Benefit obligation at the end of the year | 112.75 | 78.67 |
| (d) Change in Assets | | |
| (i) Plan Assets at the beginning of the year | 61.46 | 56.39 |
| (ii) Expected return on plant Assets | 4.92 | 4.51 |
| (iii) Actuarial Gain / (Loss) | 0.46 | 0.56 |
| Employer Contribution during the year | – | – |
| (iv) Plan Assets at the end of the year | 66.84 | 61.46 |
| (e) Actuarial Assumption | | |
| (i) Discount Rate | 8.00% | 7.74% |
| (ii) Expected return on Assets | 8.00% | 8.00% |
| (iii) Salary increase | 5.00% | 7.00% |
| (iv) Mortality | Indian Assurd Live Mortality (2006-08) | Indian Assurd Live Mortality (2006-08) |

Consolidated Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016 (₹ in lacs)

29 SEGMENT REPORTING

(1) Primary Segment (By Business Segment)

The Company is engaged in the business of production of Iron, Steel & Power. The Company has two reportable business segments i.e. Steel and Power which have been identified in line with the Accounting Standard-17 on "Segment Reporting". Information about Primary Segment is as follows:

| Particulars | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| (i) Segment Revenue | | |
| (a) Steel | 66,997.01 | 72,033.46 |
| (b) Power | 13,685.97 | 12,345.82 |
| (c) Un allocable Income | 353.42 | 171.62 |
| Sub Total | 81,036.40 | 84,550.90 |
| Less: Inter Segment Revenue | 13,685.97 | 12,345.82 |
| Net Segment Revenue | 67,350.43 | 72,205.08 |
| (ii) Segment Results | | |
| (a) Steel | (2,246.76) | (751.65) |
| (b) Power | 6,979.91 | 5,427.92 |
| Sub Total | 4,733.15 | 4,676.27 |
| Less : Interest | 704.15 | 1,170.25 |
| Less : Other Unallocable Expenses | (353.41) | (171.62) |
| Profit Before Tax | 4,382.41 | 3,677.63 |
| (iii) Capital Employed (Segment Assets less Segment Liabilities) | | |
| (a) Steel | 19,166.42 | 14,881.50 |
| (b) Power | 8,573.98 | 9,373.74 |
| (c) Un-allocable | 11,861.45 | 6,247.36 |
| Total Capital Employed | 39,601.85 | 30,502.60 |
| (iv) Capital Expenditure during the Period | | |
| (a) Steel | 1,141.69 | 2,306.95 |
| (b) Power | - | 14.75 |

(2) Secondary Segment (By Geographical Segment)

The secondary segment is based on geographical demarcation i.e. India & Rest of the World. There is no reportable segment under above category.

| 30 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND COMMITMENTS (TO THE EXTENT NOT PROVIDED FOR) | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|---|---------|---------|
| Description | | |
| (i) Curtailing the assured benefit of exemption granted to New Industrial unit in Kutch, Gujarat. The Company is entitled to exemption for 100% of the duty paid in Cash after utilization of CENVAT Credit for 5 years from the date of Commercial Production. Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat has granted the verdict in favour of Company, Department preferred appeal in Supreme Court. | 595.96 | 595.96 |
| (ii) Disputed liability in respect of sales tax (₹ 42.00 Lacs has been paid against the same. | 80.04 | 80.04 |
| (iii) Wealth Tax demand from A.Y 2006-07. | - | 0.94 |
| (iv) Wealth Tax demand from A.Y 2007-08. | 2.10 | 2.10 |
| (v) Claim against the company not acknowledged debt in respect of disputed liability of freight with railway. Case is pending in Hon'ble High Court, Gujarat. | 161.45 | 161.45 |
| (vi) Hon'ble High court of Gujarat has declared collection of green cess by the State Act ultra vires the constitution and the same is therefor void and ordered to refund the green cess collected. We had applied for refund. | 25.56 | 25.56 |
| (vii) Income Tax (A.Y. 2009-10) demand raised by Addl. CIT and have filed appeal before the Commissioner Income Tax, Appeal | 21.69 | 21.69 |

Consolidated Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016 (₹ in lacs)

| 30 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND COMMITMENTS (TO THE EXTENT NOT PROVIDED FOR) | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|--|---------|---------|
| (viii) Income Tax (A.Y. - 2010-11) demand raised by Addl. CIT and have filed appeal before the Commissioner Income Tax, Appeal (out of demand amount deposited ₹ 41.00 lacs). Since appeal has been disposed off in our favour, however department preferred appeal before ITAT. | – | 139.20 |
| (ix) Income Tax (A.Y. - 2011-12) demand raised by Addl. CIT and have filed appeal before the Commissioner Income Tax, Appeal. | – | 14.20 |
| (x) Income Tax (A.Y. - 2012-13) demand raised by Addl. CIT and have filed appeal before the Commissioner Income Tax, Appeal. | 48.07 | 48.07 |
| (xi) Benefit on import of coal from AIFTA Preferential Tariff denied by the Kandla custom. We have preferred appeal to Commissioner of Custom. | 39.03 | 39.03 |
| (xii) Demand raised by the Addl. Commisiner of Central Excise, Rajkot against utilisation of CENVAT credit of Basic Excise duty for payment of Education and Higher education Cess and filed appeal for the same before CESTAT, Ahmedabad. | 49.22 | 49.22 |
| (xiii) Commissioner of Central Excise, Kutch Commissionerate issued Show Cause Notice on Excise Duty liability on Sales Tax incentive availed by the Company. | 170.12 | 170.12 |

31 DERIVATIVES

The Company uses foreign currency forward contracts to hedge its risks associated with foreign currency fluctuation relating to certain firm commitment.

The forward exchange contract entered into by the Company and outstanding are as under:

| | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|----------------|----------|---------|
| No of Contract | 6 | 5 |
| Type | Buy | Buy |
| USD Equivalent | 15.27 | 15.03 |
| INR Equivalent | 1,022.92 | 937.46 |

The year end foreign currency exposures that have not been hedged by the derivative instrument or other wise are given below.

| Amount payable in foreign currency on account of the following: | 2015-16 | | 2014-15 | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | USD Equivalent | INR Equivalent | USD Equivalent | INR Equivalent |
| Trade Payable | 3.92 | 260.14 | 28.78 | 1,801.63 |

32 DETAILS OF SALE OF PRODUCTS

| | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| M.S.Round Bar | 63,676.76 | 62,261.24 |
| Billet | 545.67 | 7,073.84 |
| Misroll | 476.39 | 850.75 |
| Sponge Iron | 161.26 | 647.98 |
| Others | 988.84 | 1,332.82 |
| Trading Goods | 1,198.50 | – |
| Captive Transfer | (50.41) | (133.17) |
| | 66,997.01 | 72,033.46 |

Consolidated Notes on Financial Statements for the year ended 31st March, 2016 (₹ in lacs)

| 33 DETAILS OF INVENTORIES | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| (a) Raw Materials | | |
| Iron Ore / Pellets | 927.53 | 2,659.02 |
| Coal | 1,156.04 | 1,246.39 |
| M.S.Scrap | 2,962.91 | 610.20 |
| Others | 194.45 | 171.87 |
| Total | 5,240.93 | 4,687.48 |
| (b) Work-in-Progress | | |
| Sponge Iron | 16.21 | 24.57 |
| (c) Finished Goods | | |
| M. S. Round Bar | 1,119.70 | 1,602.39 |
| Billet | 341.83 | 692.56 |
| Misroll | 41.78 | 14.40 |
| Sponge Iron | 52.94 | 257.56 |
| | 1,556.25 | 2,566.90 |

| 34 DETAILS OF RAW MATERIALS CONSUMED | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Iron Ore / Pellets | 13,585.35 | 19,584.07 |
| Coal | 10,930.83 | 12,541.12 |
| M.S. Scrap | 15,640.01 | 16,464.98 |
| Sponge Iron | 1,460.85 | 2,834.58 |
| M.S. Billet | 4,837.67 | 2,234.10 |
| Others | 2,320.67 | 2,589.12 |
| Captive Transfer | (50.41) | (133.17) |
| | 48,724.97 | 56,114.80 |

| 35 The Notes to Accounts relating to CSR Expenditure | 2015-16 | 2014-15 |
|--|---------|---------|
| (a) Gross amount required to be spent by the Company during the year | 56.85 | — |
| (b) Amount spent during the year on | — | — |

| | Amount Paid | Yet to be paid | Total |
|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|-------|
| Contribution to the Trust | 85.00 | — | 85.00 |

- 36 Previous year figures have been regrouped and rearranged wherever considered necessary.
- 37 The company has made provision for the payment of ₹ 264.94 Lacs on account of differential duty of coal for the demand raised by Department of Customs. However the same has been disputed before the CEGAT by the company.
- 38 Balance of some of the Sundry Debtors, Sundry Creditors, Loans & Advances are subject to confirmation from the respective parties.
- 39 Based on the profitability projection, the Company is certain that there would be sufficient taxable income in the future to claim the "MAT Credit Entitlement".

As per our Report of even date
For **A.K.MEHARIA & ASSOCIATES**
Chartered Accountants

(A. K. Meharia)
Partner
Membership No.: 053918
Firm Reg No.: 324666E
Place : Kolkata
Dated : The 30th day of May, 2016

Chandra Prakash Agrawal
Dinesh R Agarwal
Sandip Kumar Agarwal
Rajesh Upadhyaya

Chairman & Managing Director
Wholtime Director
Chief Financial Officer
Company Secretary



www.gallantt.com

If undelivered, Please return to :

GALLANTT METAL LTD.

(CIN : L27109WB2005PLC101553)

1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor

Room Nos. 222 & 223

Kolkata - 700 069, W.B.



GALLANTT METAL LIMITED

CIN:L27109WB2005PLC101553

Registered Office: 1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor, Room Nos. 222 & 223, Kolkata – 700069

Phone No. 033-40642189, Fax No. 033-40642189

E-mail : rajesh@gallantt.com

(Pursuant to Section 105(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 19(3) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014)

NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the Twelfth Annual General Meeting of GALLANTT METAL LIMITED (CIN:L27109WB-2005PLC101553) will be held on Monday 26th September, 2016 at 3.30 P.M. at – Bharatiya Bhasha Parishad, 36A, Shakespeare Sarani, 4th Floor, Kolkata - 700 017 to transact the following business:

ORDINARY BUSINESS:

1. To receive, consider and adopt:
 - a. the Audited Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2016 including the Audited Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2016 and Statement of Profit & Loss for the year ended on that date and the Reports of the Board of Directors and Auditors thereon.
 - b. the Consolidated Audited Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2016 including the Consolidated Audited Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2016 and Consolidated Statement of Profit & Loss for the year ended on that date and the Report of the Auditors thereon.
2. To appoint a Director in place of Mr. Prashant Jalan (DIN: 06619739), who retires by rotation and being eligible, offers himself for reappointment.
3. To appoint Auditors and to fix their remuneration and in this regard, to consider and if thought fit, to pass the following as an Ordinary Resolution:

“RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Sections 139, 141 and 142 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013, read with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 and pursuant to the recommendations of the Audit Committee, M/s. A. K. Meharia & Associates, Chartered Accountants having Registration No. (ICAI Firm Registration No. 324666E), be and are hereby appointed as the Statutory Auditors of the Company to hold office from the conclusion of this Annual General Meeting till the conclusion of the next Annual General Meeting of the Company on a remuneration to be fixed by the Board of Directors of the Company, based on the recommendation of the Audit Committee, in addition to reimbursement of all out-of-pocket expenses in connection with the audit of the accounts of the Company for the financial year ending March 31, 2017.”

“RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors and/or the Company Secretary be and are hereby authorized to settle any question, difficulty or doubt, that may arise in giving effect to this resolution and to do all such acts, deeds and things as may be necessary, expedient and desirable for the purpose of giving effect to this resolution”.

SPECIAL BUSINESS:

4. To approve the remuneration of the Cost Auditors for the financial year ending March 31, 2017 and in this regard, to consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

“RESOLVED THAT pursuant to Section 148 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), M/s. U. Tiwari & Associates, Cost Accountants (Membership No. 23872) appointed as the Cost Auditors of the Company for audit of the cost accounting records of the Company for the financial year ending 31st March, 2017, be paid remuneration amounting to Rs. 40,000/- (Rupees Forty Thousand only) excluding out of pocket expenses, if any”.

“RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors and/or the Company Secretary, be and are hereby authorised to settle any question, difficulty or doubt, that may arise in giving effect to this resolution and to do all such acts, deeds and things as may be necessary, expedient and desirable for the purpose of giving effect to this resolution”.

5. To consider and if thought fit, to the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

“RESOLVED THAT subject to the provisions of sections 2(94), 196, 197, 198 and 203 and other applicable

provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013 and Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), consent of the Company be and is hereby accorded to the reappointment of Mr. Prashant Jalan (DIN : 06619739) as Whole-time Director of the Company designated as "Director-Plant Operation", retiring by rotation, for a period of three years commencing from August 12, 2016 on the terms and conditions including remuneration set out in the Agreement dated August 08, 2016 entered into between the Company and Mr. Prashant Jalan with specific authority to the Board of Directors to vary the terms and conditions of appointment including remuneration payable to Mr. Prashant Jalan provided that the remuneration payable to Mr. Prashant Jalan shall not exceed the maximum limits for payment of managerial remuneration specified in the Companies Act, 2013."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT approval be and is hereby accorded to the remuneration, perquisites, benefits and amenities payable and other terms and conditions as embodied in the Agreement entered into by Mr. Prashant Jalan with the Company for the aforesaid appointment and as set out in the statement annexed to the Notice including the following:

Salary: At the rate of Rs. 57,500/- (Rupees Fifty Seven Thousand Five Hundred only) per month from August 12, 2016.

Others: Use of car for Company's business, telephone and other communication facilities at residence/ other places, reimbursement of travelling, entertainment and all other expenses for the purpose of business incurred by him shall not be treated as perquisites.

Commission: No commission shall be paid.

Minimum Remuneration: The above salary will be payable to the Whole-time Director (Director-Plant Operation) even in case of loss or inadequacy of profits in respect of any financial year during his tenure of office in compliance with Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013.

Sitting Fees: The Director Plant Operation shall not be paid any sitting fees for attending the meetings of the Board of Directors or Committees thereof.

Gratuity and encashment of leave: He will be entitled to gratuity and encashment of leave as per rules of the Company.

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT in the event of loss or inadequacy of profits in any financial year during the aforesaid period, the Company will pay Mr. Prashant Jalan any remuneration, perquisites, benefits and amenities not exceeding the ceiling laid down in Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 as may be decided by the Board of Directors, subject to necessary sanctions and approvals."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors of the Company be and are hereby authorized to alter and/or vary the terms and conditions of the said appointment and/or enhance, enlarge, alter or vary the scope and quantum of remuneration, perquisites, benefits and amenities payable to Mr. Prashant Jalan in the light of further progress of the Company which shall be in accordance with the prescribed provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force)."

"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors of the Company be and are hereby authorized to settle any question, difficulty or doubt, that may arise in giving effect to this resolution, do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as may be necessary and sign and execute all documents or writings as may be necessary, proper or expedient for the purpose of giving effect to this resolution and for matters concerned therewith or incidental thereto".

6. To appoint Mr. Mayank Daga (DIN: 07581076) as an Independent Director and in this regard to consider and if thought fit, to pass, the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT Mr. Mayank Daga (DIN: 07581076) who was appointed as an Additional Director by the Board of Directors of the Company with effect from August 08, 2016, pursuant to Sections 149, 152, Schedule IV and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 and Regulation 16, 17, 25 and all other applicable Regulations of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force), and who has submitted a declaration that he meets the criteria for independence as provided in section 149(6) of the Act and eligible for appointment and who holds office up to the date of this Annual General Meeting, in respect of whom the Company has received notice in writing from a member under Section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013 proposing his candidature for the office of Director be and is hereby appointed as an Independent

Director on the Board of Directors of the Company to hold office up to 5 (five) consecutive years up to August 07, 2021, not liable to retire by rotation.”

“**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Board of Directors, be and are hereby authorised to settle any question, difficulty or doubt, that may arise in giving effect to this resolution and to do all such acts, deeds and things as may be necessary, expedient and desirable for the purpose of giving effect to this resolution”.

7. To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following Resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:-

“**RESOLVED THAT** in terms of proviso to Section 20(2) of the Companies Act, 2013, a uniform fee of Rupees One Hundred be charged towards cost of dispatch and handling for service of each document within India and Rupees One Thousand for service of each document outside India by any specific mode requested by any shareholder.”

By Order of the Board

Rajesh Upadhyaya

(Company Secretary)

Membership No. : FCS 7495

Date: August 08, 2016

Place: Kolkata

Notes:

1. A MEMBER ENTITLED TO ATTEND AND VOTE AT THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING (THE “MEETING”) IS ENTITLED TO APPOINT A PROXY TO ATTEND AND VOTE ON A POLL INSTEAD OF HIMSELF AND THE PROXY NEED NOT BE A MEMBER OF THE COMPANY. THE INSTRUMENT APPOINTING THE PROXY SHOULD, HOWEVER, BE DEPOSITED AT THE REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE COMPANY NOT LESS THAN FORTY-EIGHT HOURS BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE MEETING.
A PERSON CAN ACT AS A PROXY ON BEHALF OF MEMBERS NOT EXCEEDING FIFTY AND HOLDING IN THE AGGREGATE NOT MORE THAN TEN PERCENT OF THE TOTAL SHARE CAPITAL OF THE COMPANY CARRYING VOTING RIGHTS. A MEMBER HOLDING MORE THAN TEN PERCENT OF THE TOTAL SHARE CAPITAL OF THE COMPANY CARRYING VOTING RIGHTS MAY APPOINT A SINGLE PERSON AS PROXY AND SUCH PERSON SHALL NOT ACT AS A PROXY FOR ANY OTHER PERSON OR SHAREHOLDER.
2. Corporate members intending to send their authorised representatives to attend the Meeting are requested to send to the Company a certified copy of the Board Resolution authorising their representative to attend and vote on their behalf at the Meeting.
3. Brief resume of Director proposed to be re-appointed, nature of their expertise in specific functional areas, names of companies in which they hold directorships and memberships / chairmanships of Board Committees, shareholding and relationships between directors inter-se as stipulated under SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, are provided in this Notice being forming part of the Annual Report.
4. A Statement pursuant to Section 102(1) of the Companies Act, 2013, relating to the Special Business to be transacted at the Meeting is annexed hereto.
5. Members are requested to bring their attendance slip along with their copy of Annual Report to the Meeting.
6. In case of joint holders attending the Meeting, only such joint holder who is higher in the order of names will be entitled to vote.
7. Relevant documents referred to in the accompanying Notice and the Statement is open for inspection by the members at the Registered Office of the Company on all working days, except Saturdays, during business hours up to the date of the Meeting.
8. The Register of Members and Share Transfer Books shall be closed from Tuesday, September 20, 2016 to Monday, September 26, 2016 (both days inclusive) the purposes of the Annual General Meeting of the Company.
9. During the Financial Year 2015-16, Company has not paid Dividend
10. Members holding shares in electronic form are requested to intimate immediately any change in their address or bank mandates to their Depository Participants with whom they are maintaining their demat accounts. Members holding shares in physical form are requested to advise any change in their address or bank mandates immediately to the Company/ Niche.

11. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) has mandated the submission of Permanent Account Number (PAN) by every participant in securities market. Members holding shares in electronic form are, therefore, requested to submit their PAN to their Depository Participants with whom they are maintaining their demat accounts. Members holding shares in physical form can submit their PAN to the Company / Niche.
12. **Members who have not registered their e-mail addresses so far are requested to register their e-mail address for receiving all communication including Annual Report, Notices, Circulars, etc. from the Company electronically.**
13. Since, there is no unclaimed dividend lying with the Company the details of unclaimed dividend have not been posted on the Company's corporate website www.gallantt.com.
14. The Company has implemented the 'Green Initiative' as per Circular Nos. 17/2011 dated April 21, 2011 and 18/2011 dated April 29, 2011 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) to enable electronic delivery of notices/documents and annual reports to shareholders. The email addresses indicated in your respective Depository Participant (DP) accounts are being periodically downloaded from NSDL/CDSL and will be deemed to be your registered email address for serving notices/documents including those covered under Section 136 of the Companies Act, 2013. Members may also note that the Notice of the 12th AGM and the Annual Report for FY 2015-16, copies of audited financial statements, directors' report, auditors' report etc. will also be available on the website of the Company, www.gallantt.com for download. Members holding shares in electronic mode are therefore requested to keep their email addresses updated with the Depository Participants. Members holding shares in physical mode are also requested to update their email addresses by writing to the Registrar and Transfer Agent of the Company.
15. Pursuant to Section 101 and Section 136 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with relevant Rules made thereunder, Companies can serve Annual Reports and other communications through electronic mode to those Members who have registered their e-mail address either with the Company or with the Depository. Members holding shares in demat form are requested to register their e-mail address with their Depository Participant(s) only. Members of the Company, who have registered their e-mail address, are entitled to receive such communication in physical form upon request. The Notice of AGM, Annual Report and Attendance Slip are being sent in electronic mode to Members whose e-mail IDs are registered with the Company or the Depository Participant(s) unless the Members have registered their request for a hard copy of the same. Physical copy of the Notice of AGM, Annual Report and Attendance Slip are being sent to those Members who have not registered their e-mail IDs with the Company or Depository Participant(s). Members who have received the Notice of AGM, Annual Report and Attendance Slip in electronic mode are requested to print the Attendance Slip and submit a duly filled in Attendance Slip at the registration counter to attend the AGM.
16. The Register of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel and their shareholding will be available for inspection by the members at the AGM.
17. None of the Directors seeking appointment/ reappointment is related to any member of the Board of Directors or to any Key Managerial Personnel.
18. **VOTING THROUGH ELECTRONIC MEANS**
 - I. In compliance with provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013, Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 as amended by the Companies (Management and Administration) Amendment Rules, 2015 and Regulation 44 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), Regulations, 2015, the Company is pleased to provide members facility to exercise their right to vote on resolutions proposed to be considered at the Annual General Meeting (AGM) by electronic means and the business may be transacted through e-Voting Services. The facility of casting the votes by the members using an electronic voting system from a place other than venue of the AGM ("remote e-voting") will be provided by Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL).
 - II. The facility for voting through ballot paper shall be made available at the AGM and the members attending the meeting who have not cast their vote by remote e-voting shall be able to exercise their right at the meeting through ballot paper. The members who have cast their vote by remote e-voting prior to the AGM may also attend the AGM but shall not be entitled to cast their vote again.
 - III. **The process and manner for remote e-voting are as under:**
 - (i) The remote e-voting period commences on 23rd September, 2016 (9:00 am) and ends on 25th September, 2016 (5:00 pm). During this period members' of the Company, holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialized form, as on the cut-off date of 19th September, 2016, may

cast their vote by remote e-voting. The remote e-voting module shall be disabled by CDSL for voting thereafter. Once the vote on a resolution is cast by the member, the member shall not be allowed to change it subsequently.

- (ii) The shareholders should log on to the e-voting website www.evotingindia.com during the voting period.
- (iii) Click on “Shareholders” tab.
- (iv) Now Enter your User ID
 - a. For CDSL: 16 digits beneficiary ID,
 - b. For NSDL: 8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digits Client ID,
 - c. Members holding shares in Physical Form should enter Folio Number registered with the Company, excluding the special characters.
- (v) Next enter the Image Verification as displayed and Click on Login.
- (vi) If you are holding shares in demat form and had logged on to www.evotingindia.com and voted on an earlier voting of any company, then your existing password is to be used.
- (vii) If you are a first time user follow the steps given below:

| For Members holding shares in Demat Form and Physical Form | |
|---|--|
| PAN | Enter your 10 digit alpha-numeric PAN issued by Income Tax Department (Applicable for both demat shareholders as well as physical shareholders) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Members who have not updated their PAN with the Company/Depository Participant are requested to use the first two letters of their name and the 8 digits of the sequence number in the PAN field. • In case the sequence number is less than 8 digits enter the applicable number of 0’s before the number after the first two characters of the name in CAPITAL letters. Eg. If your name is Ramesh Kumar with sequence number 1 then enter RA00000001 in the PAN field. |
| DOB | Enter the Date of Birth as recorded in your demat account with the depository or in the company records for your folio in dd/mm/yyyy format |
| Bank Account Number (DBD) | Enter the Bank Account Number as recorded in your demat account with the depository or in the company records for your folio. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Please Enter the DOB or Bank Account Number in order to Login. • If both the details are not recorded with the depository or company then please enter the member-id / folio number in the Bank Account Number details field as mentioned in above instruction (iv). |

- (viii) After entering these details appropriately, click on “SUBMIT” tab.
- (ix) Members holding shares in physical form will then directly reach the Company selection screen. However, members holding shares in demat form will now reach ‘Password Creation’ menu wherein they are required to mandatorily enter their login password in the new password field. Kindly note that this password is to be also used by the demat holders for voting for resolutions of any other company on which they are eligible to vote, provided that company opts for e-voting through CDSL platform. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential.
- (x) For Members holding shares in physical form, the details can be used only for e-voting on the resolutions contained in this Notice.
- (xi) Click on the EVSN for the relevant Company Name i.e. **GALLANTT METAL LIMITED** on which you choose to vote.
- (xii) On the voting page, you will see “RESOLUTION DESCRIPTION” and against the same the option “YES/ NO” for voting. Select the option YES or NO as desired. The option YES implies that you assent to the Resolution and option NO implies that you dissent to the Resolution.
- (xiii) Click on the “RESOLUTIONS FILE LINK” if you wish to view the entire Resolution details.
- (xiv) After selecting the resolution you have decided to vote on, click on “SUBMIT”. A confirmation box will be displayed. If you wish to confirm your vote, click on “OK”, else to change your vote, click on “CANCEL” and accordingly modify your vote.

- (xv) Once you “CONFIRM” your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.
- (xvi) You can also take out print of the voting done by you by clicking on “Click here to print” option on the Voting page.
- (xvii) If Demat account holder has forgotten the same password then Enter the User ID and the image verification code and click on Forgot Password & enter the details as prompted by the system.
- (xviii) Note for Institutional Shareholders & Custodians :
- Institutional shareholders (i.e. other than Individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) and Custodians are required to log on to <https://www.evotingindia.com> and register themselves as Corporates.
 - A scanned copy of the Registration Form bearing the stamp and sign of the entity should be emailed to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com.
 - After receiving the login details they have to create a compliance user which should be created using the admin login and password. The Compliance user would be able to link the account(s) for which they wish to vote on.
 - The list of accounts should be mailed to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com and on approval of the accounts they would be able to cast their vote.
 - A scanned copy of the Board Resolution and Power of Attorney (POA) which they have issued in favour of the Custodian, if any, should be uploaded in PDF format in the system for the scrutinizer to verify the same.
- (xix) In case you have any queries or issues regarding e-voting, you may refer the Frequently Asked Questions (“FAQs”) and e-voting manual available at www.evotingindia.com under help section or write an email to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com or contact them at 1800 200 5533.
- (xx) Shareholders can also cast their vote using CDSL’s mobile app m-Voting available for android based mobiles. The m-Voting app can be downloaded from Google Play Store. iPhone and Windows phone users can download the app from the App Store and the Windows Phone Store respectively on or after 30th June 2016. Please follow the instructions as prompted by the mobile app while voting on your mobile.
19. Institutional Members / Bodies Corporate (i.e. other than individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) are required to send scanned copy (PDF/JPG Format) of the relevant Board Resolution / Authority letter etc. together with attested specimen signature of the duly authorized signatory(ies) who are authorized to vote through e-mail at tanmayks@gmail.com with a copy marked to helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com on or before 25th September, 2016, upto 5:00 pm without which the vote shall not be treated as valid.
20. The voting rights of shareholders shall be in proportion to their shares of the paid up equity share capital of the Company as on the cut-off date of 19th September, 2016. A person who is not a member as on cut off date should treat this notice for information purpose only.
21. The notice of the Annual General Meeting will be sent to the members, whose names appear in the register of members / beneficial owners maintained by the depositories as at closing hours of business on Friday, 19th August, 2016.
22. The shareholders shall have one vote per equity share held by them as on the cut-off date of 19th September, 2016. The facility of e-voting would be provided once for every folio / client id, irrespective of the number of joint holders.
23. Since the Company is required to provide members the facility to cast their vote by electronic means, shareholders of the Company, holding shares either in physical form or in dematerialized form, as on the cut-off date of 19th September, 2016 and not casting their vote electronically, may only cast their vote at the Annual General Meeting.
24. Notice of the AGM along with attendance slip, proxy form along with the process, instructions and the manner of conducting e-voting is being sent electronically to all the members whose e-mail IDs are registered with the Company / Depository Participant(s). For members who request for a hard copy and for those who have not registered their email address, physical copies of the same are being sent through the permitted mode.
25. Investors who became members of the Company subsequent to the dispatch of the Notice / Email and holds the shares as on the cut-off date of 19th September, 2016 are requested to send the written / email communication to the Company at rajesh@gallantt.com by mentioning their Folio No. / DP ID and Client ID to obtain the Login-ID and Password for e-voting.

26. Mr. Tanmay Kumar Saha, practicing Company Secretary, (Membership No. 27396 and CP No. 11918) has been appointed as the Scrutinizer to scrutinize the remote e-voting process and voting at the AGM in a fair and transparent manner. The Scrutinizer will submit, not later than 2 days of conclusion of the AGM, a consolidated Scrutinizer's Report of the total votes cast in favour or against, if any, to the Chairman of the Company or a person authorized by him in writing, who shall countersign the same and declare the result of the voting forthwith.
 27. The Results declared along with the Scrutinizer's Report shall be placed on the Company's website www.gallantt.com and on the website of CDSL. The same will be communicated to the stock exchanges viz. BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited.
-

STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 102(1) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 ("the Act")

The following Statement sets out all material facts relating to the Special Business mentioned in the accompanying **Item No. 4**

The Board of Directors at its meeting held on May 30, 2016 appointed M/s. U. Tiwari & Associates, Cost Accountants (Membership No. 23872), as the Cost Auditor for audit of the cost accounting records of the Company for the financial year ending 31st March, 2017, at a remuneration amounting to Rs. 40,000 (Rupees Forty Thousand only) excluding out of pocket expenses, if any. In terms of the provisions of Section 148(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, the remuneration payable to Cost Auditor shall be ratified by the shareholders of the Company.

Accordingly, consent of the members is sought for approving the Ordinary Resolution as set out in Item No. 4 for ratification by the shareholders at the ensuing Annual General Meeting of the Company.

None of the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel or their relatives are concerned or interested in the proposed Ordinary Resolution as set out at Item No. 4 of this Notice.

ITEM NO. 5

At their meeting held on 8th August, 2016 the Board of Directors of the Company reappointed Mr. Prashant Jalan as a Whole-time Director of the Company designated as "Director-Plant Operation" for a period of three years effective from 12th August, 2016. Accordingly, the Board of Directors has determined the remuneration payable to Mr. Prashant Jalan as a Whole-time Director. The said appointment as Whole-time Director as well as the remuneration is subject to the approval by the Members in the next General Meeting. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 196, Schedule V and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013. Mr. Prashant Jalan is re-appointed as the Whole-time Director of the Company upon the terms of remuneration given below:

Salary: At the rate of Rs. 57,500/- (Rupees Fifty Seven Thousand Five Hundred only) per month from August 12, 2016.

Others: Use of car for Company's business, telephone and other communication facilities at residence/ other places, reimbursement of travelling, entertainment and all other expenses for the purpose of business incurred by him shall not be treated as perquisites.

Commission: No commission shall be paid.

Minimum Remuneration: The above salary will be payable to the Whole-time Director (Director-Plant Operation) even in case of loss or inadequacy of profits in respect of any financial year during his tenure of office in compliance with Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013.

Sitting Fees: The Director (Plant Operation) shall not be paid any sitting fees for attending the meetings of the Board of Directors or Committees thereof.

Gratuity and encashment of leave: He will be entitled to gratuity and encashment of leave as per rules of the Company.

Mr. Prashant Jalan is a Bachelor of Commerce from Lucknow University having an overall experience of over 22 years including 8 years in steel industry. He has completed one year Diploma in Material & Supply Chain Management from IMT, Gaziabad in the year 2012. He has joined the Company in the year 2009. Mr. Prashant Jalan has contributed extensively towards the growth of the Company and has been actively responsible together with other officers for the installation, implementation and functioning of units of the project of the Company and attainment of the highest standards of quality. His area of job is diversified and looking after factory operation of the Company. The

remuneration proposed to be paid to Mr. Prashant Jalan is justified having regard to the nature of services required from him and is commensurate with his knowledge and experience in the industry. He does not hold directorship in other Company.

The Board recommends adoption of the resolution. Mr. Prashant Jalan does not hold Shares in the Company.

Mr. Prashant Jalan may be interested or concerned in the said resolution. None of the other Directors, Key Managerial Personnel or their relatives are concerned or interested in the proposed Ordinary Resolution as set out at Item No. 5 of this Notice.

The proposed resolution is required to be passed as an Ordinary Resolution as required under the amended Schedule V to the Companies Act, 2013 and as such, the Directors commend your approval. In compliance with the provisions of Section 196 and 197 of the Companies Act, 2013, the terms of remuneration specified above are now being placed before the members in General Meeting for their approval.

A copy of the Agreement dated August 08, 2016 referred to in the resolution at Item No. 5 will be available for inspection by the Members at the registered office of the Company between 11.00 a.m. and 1.00 p.m. on any working day except Saturday and Sunday prior to the Twelfth Annual General Meeting and will also be available for inspection from 3.30 P.M. at the place and date of the Meeting.

As required under Regulation 30 and 36(3) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, brief profile of Mr. Prashant Jalan is as under:

| | |
|---|---|
| Name of the Director | Mr. Prashant Jalan |
| Father's Name | Mr. Shyam Sunder Jalan |
| Address | Gallantt Metal Limited, Near Tall Naka, Samakhiali, Taluka – Bhachau, Kutch- 370150 Gujarat |
| Director Identification No. | 06619739 |
| Date of Birth | 01.07.1974 |
| Effective Date of Reappointment | 12.08.2016 |
| Qualifications | Bachelor of Commerce from Lucknow University and One year Diploma in Material & Supply Chain Management, IMT, Gaziabad. |
| Experience | He has an overall experience of over 22 years including 8 years in steel industry. He has joined the Company in the year 2009. Mr. Prashant Jalan has contributed extensively towards the growth of the Company and has been actively responsible together with other officers for the installation, implementation and functioning of units of the project of the Company and attainment of the highest standards of quality. His area of job is diversified and looking after factory operation of the Company. |
| Directorship in other Companies | NIL |
| Membership/Chairmanship of Committees of the other public companies on which he is a Director | NIL |
| No. of Shares held in the Company | NIL |
| Relationship with the Director | No Relationship with other Director |

Item No. 6

Mr. Mayank Daga (DIN: 07581076) as an Additional Director by the Board with effect from August 08, 2016. Pursuant to Section 161 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Articles of Association of the Company, Mr. Mayank Daga will hold office up to the date of ensuing AGM. The Company has received notice in writing under the provisions of Section 160 of the Companies Act, 2013, from a member along with a deposit of Rs. 1,00,000/- proposing the candidature of Mr. Mayank Daga for the office of Independent Director, to be appointed as such under the provisions of Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Company has received from Mr. Mayank Daga (i) consent in writing to act as director in Form DIR-2 pursuant to Rule 8 of Companies (Appointment & Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014, (ii) intimation in Form DIR-8 in terms of Companies (Appointment & Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014, to the effect that he is not disqualified under sub-section (2) of Section 164 of the Companies Act, 2013, and (iii) a declaration to the effect that he meets the criteria of independence as provided in sub-section (6) of Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The resolution seeks the approval of members for the appointment of Mr. Mayank Daga as an Independent Director of the Company up to August 07, 2021 pursuant to Section 149 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules made thereunder. He is not liable to retire by rotation.

In the opinion of the Board of Directors, Mr. Mayank Daga, the Independent Director proposed to be appointed, fulfils the conditions specified in the Act and the Rules made thereunder and he is Independent of the Management. A copy of the draft letter for the appointment of Mr. Mayank Daga as an Independent Director setting out the terms and conditions is available for inspection without any fee by the members at the Company's registered office during normal business hours on working days up to the date of the AGM.

No director, key managerial personnel or their relatives, except Mr. Mayank Daga, to whom the resolution relates, is interested or concerned in the resolution.

The Board recommends the resolution set forth in Item No. 6 for the approval of the members.

As required under Regulation 30 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, brief profile of Mr. Mayank Daga is as under:

| | |
|---|--|
| Name of the Director | Mr. Mayank Daga |
| Father's Name | Mr. Narayan Das Daga |
| Address | 106, K. C. Singha Road, Ganges Garden, Block-B-7, 1 st Floor, E-Type, Shibpur, Howrah- 711102, West Bengal. |
| Director Identification No. | 07581076 |
| Date of Birth | 17.04.1989 |
| Date of Reappointment | 08.08.2016 |
| Qualifications | Bachelor of Commerce from Calcutta University and Qualified Company Secretary |
| Experience | He has an overall experience of over 3 years in Corporate Matters. He has experience in the field of Corporate and other laws, taxation, finance and accounts etc. |
| Directorship in other Companies | NIL |
| Membership/Chairmanship of Committees of the other public companies on which he is a Director | NIL |
| No. of Shares held in the Company | NIL |
| Relationship with the Director | No Relationship with other Director |

Item No. 7

Pursuant to the proviso to Section 20(2) of the Companies Act, 2013, a member may request for any document through a particular mode, for which the member shall pay such fees as may be determined by the Company in its annual general meeting. Since the cost of providing documents may vary according to the mode of service, weight and its destination etc., therefore it is proposed that a uniform fee of Rupees One Hundred be charged towards cost of dispatch and handling for service of each document within India and Rupees One Thousand for service of each document outside India by specific mode requested by any shareholder. The requisite fee (by way of Demand Draft) has to be sent to the Company by the shareholder clearly stating the document desired to be received through a particular mode. Further, considering the huge number of shareholders of the Company, it would not be practically feasible to accept 'lump-sum' advances from shareholders and continue maintaining their running ledger balances for this purpose. The Board recommends the resolution at item no. 7 for the approval of the Shareholders. None of the Directors of the Company, Key Managerial Personnel or their respective relatives is in any way concerned or interested in this resolution set out at item no. 7 of the Notice.

By Order of the Board

Date: August 08, 2016
Place: Kolkata

Rajesh Upadhyaya
(Company Secretary)
Membership No. : FCS 7495

Road Map of Venue of 12th Annual General Meeting



**GALLANTT METAL LIMITED**

CIN:L27109WB2005PLC101553

Registered Office: 1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor, Room Nos. 222 & 223, Kolkata – 700069

Phone No. 033-40642189, Fax No. 033-40642189

E-mail : rajesh@gallantt.com

(ANNEXURE TO THE NOTICE FOR THE 12TH ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING OF THE COMPANY TO BE HELD ON 26-09-2016)

Name & Registered Address

of Sole/First named Member:

Joint Holders Name (If any) :

Folio No. / DP ID & Client ID:

No. of Equity Shares Held :

Dear Shareholder,

Subject: Process and manner for availing E-voting facility:

Pursuant to Provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013, Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 as amended by the Companies (Management and Administration) Amendment Rules, 2015 and Regulation 44 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), Regulations, 2015, the Company is pleased to provide E-voting facility to the members to cast their votes electronically on all resolutions proposed to be considered at the Annual General Meeting (AGM) to be held on Monday 26th September, 2016 at 3.30 p.m. at Bharatiya Bhasha Parishad, 36A, Shakespeare Sarani, 4th Floor, Kolkata - 700 017 and at any adjournment thereof.

The Company has engaged the services of Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL) to provide the e-voting facility. The e-voting facility is available at the link <https://www.evotingindia.com>.

The Electronic Voting Particulars are set out below:

| EVSN (Electronic Voting Sequence Number) | User ID | PAN / Sequence No. |
|--|----------------|---------------------------|
| 160823089 | | |

The E-voting facility will be available during the following voting period:

| Remote e-Voting Start On | Remote e-Voting End On |
|--|--|
| 23 rd September, 2016 at 9.00 A.M.(IST) | 25 th September, 2016 at 5.00 P.M.(IST) |

Please read the instructions mentioned in the Notes of the AGM Notice before exercising your vote.

Registered Office:

1, Crooked Lane,
Second Floor, Room Nos. 222 & 223,
Kolkata-700 069.

Date: August 08, 2016

Place: Kolkata

For **Gallantt Ispat Limited****Rajesh Upadhyaya**
(Company Secretary)

**GALLANTT METAL LIMITED**

CIN:L27109WB2005PLC101553

Registered Office: 1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor, Room Nos. 222 & 223, Kolkata – 700069

Phone No. 033-40642189, Fax No. 033-40642189

E-mail : rajesh@gallantt.com

12th Annual General Meeting

FORM MGT - 12

ATTENDANCE FORM/BALLOT FORM

Annual General Meeting, Monday, the 26th day of September , 2016 at 3.30 p.m. at Bharatiya Bhasha Parishad, 36A, Shakespeare Sarani, 4th Floor, Kolkata - 700 017

| | |
|---|--|
| Name of the Shareholder | |
| Address | |
| Registered Folio/ DP ID & Client ID | |
| No of Shares held | |
| Name of the Proxy / Authorised Representative, if any | |

I/We hereby exercise my/our attendance/vote(s) in respect of the resolutions set out in the Notice of 12th Annual General Meeting (AGM) of the Company to be held on Monday, 26th September, 2016, by sending my/our assent or dissent to the said Resolutions by plasing the tick (✓) mark at the appropriate box below :

| Resolutions No. | Resolution(s) | No. of Shares | (For) I/We Assent to the Resolution | (Against) I/We Dissent to the Resolution |
|-----------------|--|---------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| | Ordinary Business | | | |
| 1 | To receive, consider and adopt a) Audited Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2016 together with the Report of the Board of Directors and Independent Auditors report thereon; and b) Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2016 together with Independent Auditors Report thereon. | | | |
| 2 | Re-Appointment of Mr. Prashant Jalan (DIN: 06619739) as Director who is retiring by rotation. | | | |
| 3 | Ratification of appointment of Auditors. | | | |
| | Special Business | | | |
| 4 | Approval of payment of Remuneration to Cost Auditor. | | | |
| 5 | Reappointment of Mr. Prashant Jalan (DIN: 06619739) as a Whole-time Director (Director – Plant Operation) | | | |
| 6 | Appointment of Mr. Mayank Dag (DIN: 07581076) as an Independent Director | | | |
| 7 | Approval of Fee for Service of documents to the Shareholders under section 20(2) of the Companies Act, 2013. | | | |

Signature of Shareholder/ Proxy/ Authorised Representative

Note: This Form is to be used for exercising attendance/voting at the time of 12th Annual General Meeting to be held on Monday, the 26th September, 2016 by Shareholders/Proxy. Duly filled in and signed ballot form should be dropped in the Ballot Box kept at the Venue of AGM.

**GALLANTT METAL LIMITED**

CIN:L27109WB2005PLC101553

Registered Office: 1, Crooked Lane, Second Floor, Room Nos. 222 & 223, Kolkata – 700069

Phone No. 033-40642189, Fax No. 033-40642189

E-mail : rajesh@gallantt.com

*(Pursuant to Section 105(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 19(3) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014)***FORM NO. MGT-11****FORM OF PROXY**

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Name of the Member(s) | |
| Registered Address | |
| E-mail ID | |
| Folio No. / *DP-ID & Client | |

**Applicable for Investors holding shares in electronic form.*

I / We, being the member (s) of shares of the above named company, hereby appoint:

| | | |
|----|------------|------------|
| 1. | Name: | Address: |
| | E-mail Id: | Signature: |

Or failing him

| | | |
|----|------------|------------|
| 2. | Name: | Address: |
| | E-mail Id: | Signature: |

Or failing him

| | | |
|----|------------|------------|
| 1. | Name: | Address: |
| | E-mail Id: | Signature: |

as my/our proxy to attend and vote (on a poll) for me/us and on my/our behalf at the Annual General Meeting of the Company, to be held on Monday, the 26th day of September, 2016 at 3.30 p.m. at **Bharatiya Bhasha Parishad, 36A, Shakespeare Sarani, 4th Floor, Kolkata - 700 017**, and at any adjournment thereof in respect of such resolutions as is/are indicated below:-

** I/We wish my/our above Proxy to vote in the manner as indicated in the box below:-

| Resolutions No. | Resolution(s) |
|-----------------|--|
| | Ordinary Business |
| 1 | To receive, consider and adopt a) Audited Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2016 together with the Report of the Board of Directors and Independent Auditors report thereon; and b) Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2016 together with Independent Auditors Report thereon. |
| 2 | Re-Appointment of Mr. Prashant Jalan (DIN: 06619739) as Director who is retiring by rotation. |
| 3 | Ratification of appointment of Auditors. |
| | Special Business |
| 4 | Approval of payment of Remuneration to Cost Auditor. |
| 5 | Reappointment of Mr. Prashant Jalan (DIN: 06619739) as a Whole-time Director (Director – Plant Operation) |
| 6 | Appointment of Mr. Mayank Dag (DIN: 07581076) as an Independent Director |
| 7 | Approval of Fee for Service of documents to the Shareholders under section 20(2) of the Companies Act, 2013. |

Signed this day of 2016.

Affix Re.1
Revenue
Stamp

Signature of Shareholder

Signature of Proxy holder(s):

Notes:

1. This form should be signed across the stamp as per specimen signature registered with the Company.
2. This form of Proxy in order to be effective should be duly completed and deposited at the Registered Office of the Company, not less than 48 hours before the commencement of the meeting.
3. A proxy need not be a member of the Company.
4. A person can act as proxy on behalf of members not exceeding fifty and holding in the aggregate not more than 10% of the total share capital of the Company carrying voting rights. A member holding more than 10% of the total share capital of the Company carrying voting rights may appoint a single person as proxy and such person shall not act as a proxy for any other person or shareholder.
5. ****This is only optional.** Please put a 'x' in the appropriate column against the resolutions indicated in the Box. If you leave the 'For' or 'Against' column blank against any or all the resolutions, your Proxy will be entitled to vote in the manner as he/she thinks appropriate.
6. Appointing a proxy does not prevent a member from attending the meeting in person if he so wishes.
7. In the case of joint holders, the signature of any one holder will be sufficient, but names of all the joint holders should be stated.